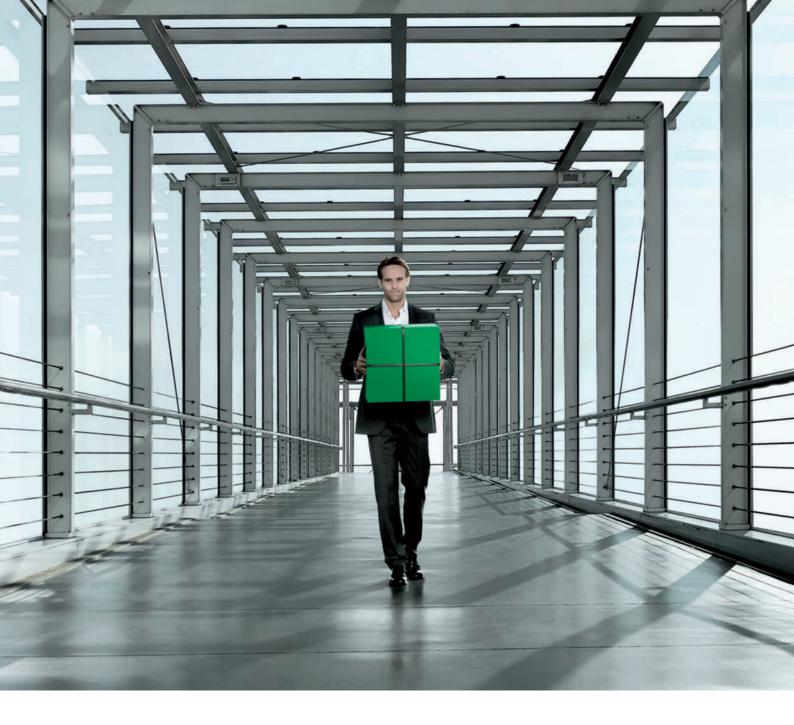


PVCu Window & Door Hardware & Ancillaries

Issue 2





Always at your side - the VBH Enhanced Service Package

More products. More brands. More choice.

Simply everything you need to manufacture and install windows and doors is available from VBH. By 'everything' we mean that our products deliver everything you would expect in terms of quality. This means you have access to the most comprehensive, and consistently high quality range in the sector.

Everything simple, from the very first conversation through to everyday contact, from good, old fashioned face-to-face meetings to the use of modern communications. At VBH, the people are there to help you, going about our work in a helpful and friendly way. Our modern communication tools are designed for maximum efficiency and reliability, so that you can concentrate on the essentials: Your customers.

The expert brand for window and door hardware is always there for you. We are with you on the road to success. Benefit from our efficient working practices and profit from our staff's expert knowledge. Put simply, you can expect a good deal more from us than from ordinary suppliers. Rely on the VBH Enhanced Service Package - at any time.

Contents

| Single & Do | uble Door Hardware | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|
| - | Door Locks (Manual) | 04 - 17 | Door Hinges | 42 - 49 |
| 10 | Door Locks (Electronic) | 18 - 21 | Profile Cylinders | 50 - 53 |
| 1 | Electric Latches | 22 | Letterboxes | 54 - 55 |
| | Stable Door Locks | 23 | Door Furniture & Accessories | 56 - 60 |
| | Door Handles (Lever) | 24 - 36 | Door Restrictors & Security Items | 61 - 62 |
| | Door Handles (Pull) & Escutcheons | 37 - 41 | Door Closers | 63 |
| | | | Emergency Exit Hardware | 64 - 69 |
| Patio Door F | lardware | | | |
| | | | Bi-Fold Hardware | 70 - 78 |
| | | | Bi-Fold/Tilt & Slide Handles | 79 - 81 |
| | | | Tilt & Slide Hardware | 82 - 86 |
| | | | Inline Slider Hardware & Handles | 87 - 89 |
| Outward Op | ening and Tilt & Turn Window | v Hardware | | |
| | Enhanced Security Locking Systems | 92 - 94 | Cockspur Handles | 110 - 111 |
| 12 | Shootbolts | 92 - 94 95 - 98 | Friction Stays | 112 - 116 |
| 100 | Espagnolettes | 99 - 100 | Friction Stays Friction Stay Security Devices | 117 |
| | French Casement Window Gear | 101 - 102 | Restrictors | 118 - 121 |
| | Espagnolette Handles | 104 - 108 | Tilt & Turn | 122 - 123 |
| | Espagnolotte Handles | 104 100 | Tilt & Turn Handles | 124 - 127 |
| Fanlight Gea | ar | | | |
| | | | Manual Winding Gear | 128 |
| | | | Folding Openers (Cam Stays) | 129 - 132 |
| | | | , cam g openie (cam cia)e) | |
| Ventilation | | | | |
| | | | Slot Vents | 134 - 138 |
| | | | Glazed-in Vents | 139 |
| | | | Louvre Grilles | 139 |
| Miscellaneo | us | | | |
| | Adhesives | 140, 142, 143 | Frame Repair Kit | 143 |
| 17 | Silicone & Acrylic | 140 | Lubricant | 143 |
| 2110 | Welder Sheet | 140 | Glazing & Frame Packers | 144 |
| | Fixing Foam & Cleaner | 141 | Hand Tools | 145 - 148 |
| | Service Sets | 142 | Pet Doors | 149 |
| .//. | Frame Cleaner | 142 | | |
| | | | | |

Multi-Point Door Locks Maco

C-TS Combined Lift/Lever & Split Spindle Door Locks

Lift/Lever - Split Spindle function

Features Hook/Cam combination locking points

D-Drive Technology

92PZ

Compact lockcases to minimise routing

PAS24:2012 security tested

Approved under Maco Secure Plus guarantee scheme

Available in Tricoat Plus for increased corrosion resistance

| Description | FP Width/ Length (mm) | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS 2 Hooks/4 Cams | 16/2200 | 3CTS0001 | 5 |
| 45mm BS 2 Hooks/4 Cams | 16/2200 | 3CTS0002 | 5 |
| 35mm BS 2 Hooks/2 Cams | 16/2200 | 3CTS0003 | 5 |
| 45mm BS 2 Hooks/2 Cams | 16/2200 | 3CTS0004 | 5 |
| 35mm BS 2 Hooks/2 Cams | 16/1800 | 3CTS0005 | 5 |
| 45mm BS 2 Hooks/2 Cams | 16/1800 | 3CTS0006 | 5 |
| 35mm BS 2 Hooks | 16/2200 | 3CTS0007 | 5 |
| 45mm BS 2 Hooks | 16/2200 | 3CTS0008 | 5 |
| 35mm BS 2 Hooks | 20/2200 | 3CTS0027 | 5 |
| 45mm BS 2 Hooks | 20/2200 | 3CTS0028 | 5 |

C-TS Split Spindle Packs*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| Split Spindle Pack 45/50 | 3CTS0091 | 5 |
| Split Spindle Pack 54/64 | 3CTS0092 | 5 |
| Split Spindle Pack 64/64 | 3CTS0093 | 5 |

Strikers Required*

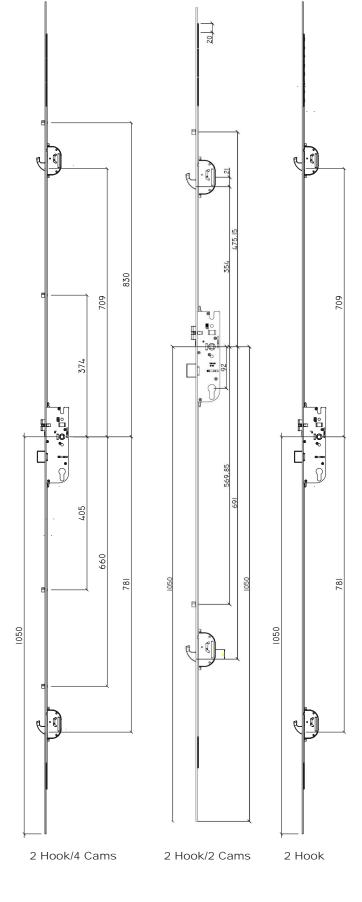
| VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------|---------------------|
| 3MDL | 20 |
| 3MDL | 20 |
| 3CTS | 20 |
| 5MAC | 200 |
| | |
| 5MAC | 100 |
| | 3MDL 3MDL 3CTS 5MAC |

Double Door Passive Lock

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| 35BS 16FP/1500mm | 3CTS0011 | 5 |
| 45BS 16FP/1500mm | 3CTS0012 | 5 |

Vertical Shootbolts & Shootbolt Strikers*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| 300mm Straight Action c/w 'IS' Cam (Bottom) | 3MDL4084 | 10 |
| 300mm Reverse Action c/w 'IS' Cam (Top) | 3MDL4086 | 10 |
| 500mm Reverse Action c/w 'IS' Cam (Top) | 3MDL4089 | 10 |
| 300mm Straight Action No Cam (Bottom) | 3MDL4031 | 10 |
| 500mm Straight Action No Cam (Bottom) | 3MDL4035 | 10 |
| 300mm Reverse Action No Cam (Top) | 3MDL4033 | 10 |
| 500mm Reverse Action No Cam (Top) | 3MDL4037 | 10 |
| Single Slot Striker | 3MDL | 20 |
| Double Slot Striker | 3MDL | 20 |



Striker plates are different to those used with existing Maco locks sold under the 3MDL prefix (e.g. G-TS, W-TS etc). *Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification

Multi-Point Door Locks - Automatic Maco

Z-TA 3 Latch Door Lock with Automatic Locking

Locks automatically

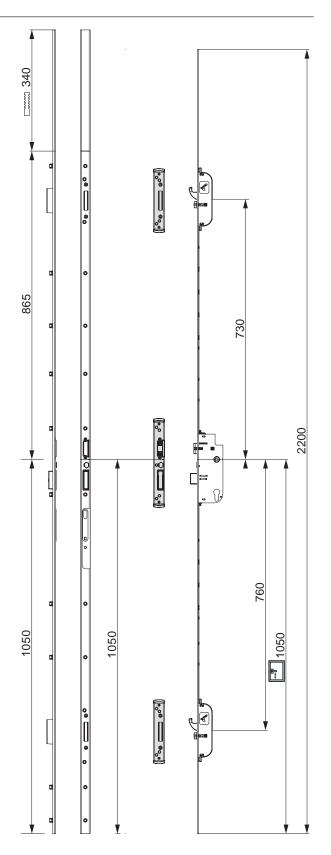
Can be used manually or with Maco openDoor electronic access control 92PZ

Central latch and deadbolt, plus additional locking points as described below Top and bottom hooks locate automatically when adjacent latches hit striker plates

Available in Tricoat Plus for increased corrosion resistance

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS 16mm FP/ 2 Hooks | 3ZTA0001 | 5 |
| 35mm BS 16/24mm Top Hat FP/ 2 Hooks | 3ZTA0005 | 5 |
| 35mm BS 20mm Bull Nose FP/ 2 Hooks | 3ZTA0007 | 5 |
| 45mm BS 20mm Bull Nose FP/ 2 Hooks | 3ZTA0008 | 5 |

Striker plates are different to those used with Maco locks sold under the 3MDL & 3CTS prefixes (e.g. G-TS, W-TS, C-TS etc). Refer to the Maco Z-TA striker list on www.vbhgb.com for profile related strikers



Example Order

1 x Z-TA Door Lock

1 x Z-TA Latch Plate (profile dependent)

2 x Z-TA MF-HO Strikers (profile dependent)

Multi-Point Door Locks Yale - Stainless Steel

Mantis 3 Premium - Unsprung Door Lock

Central latch and hook, 2 hook/deadbolt combinations and 2 cams

Lift/Lever and Lever/Pad operation

650mm lock case centres

92/62PZ

Stainless steel faceplate

Use sprung handles

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Door Lock | 3MML0001 | 5 |

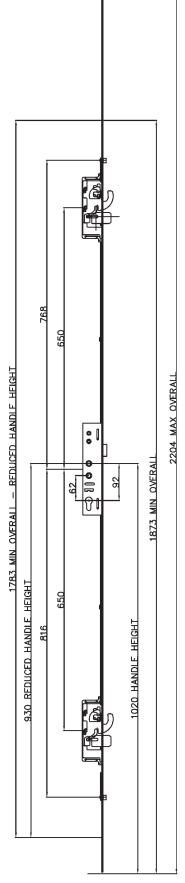
One-Piece Striker Plate Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|---------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Standard (11) | 3MML0021 | 3MML0022 | 20 |
| Security (11) | 3MML0071 | 3MML0072 | 20 |

Multi-Keep Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Multi-Keep Set (9) | 3MML0091 | 3MML0092 | 32 |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Profile Related Packer Black | 3MML | 100 |



^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related packer for your door. The quantity required is noted in the figure in brackets by each striker plate.

Multi-Point Door Locks Yale - Stainless Steel

Mantis 3 Premium - Unsprung Door Locks

Central latch and hook, 2 hook/deadbolt combinations Lift/Lever and Lever/Pad operation

550mm lock case centres

92/62PZ

Stainless steel faceplate

Use sprung handles

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Ex endable Door Lock | 3MML0065 | 5 |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & Btm) | 3MML0040 | 25 Pr |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & 100mm Btm) | 3MML0041 | 25 Pr |
| Sec Shootbolt Pr (150mm Top & 100mm Btm) | 3MML0015 | 25 Pr |

One-Piece Striker Plate Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|--------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Standard (9) | 3MML0025 | 3MML0026 | 20 |
| Security (9) | 3MML0075 | 3MML0076 | 20 |

Multi-Keep Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Multi-Keep Set (7) | 3MML0093 | 3MML0094 | 32 |

Striker Plates for Vertical Shootbolts

| Description | Standard | Security | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Adj Single NO Dust Box (2) | 3MML0016 | N/A | 200 |
| Adj Single WITH Dust Box (2) | 3MML0029 | 3MML0031 | 200 |
| Adj Double NO Dust Box (3) | 3MML0017 | N/A | 100 |
| Adj Double WITH Dust Box (3) | 3MML0030 | - | 100 |
| Adj Double WITH Dust Box (2) | - | 3MML0032 | 25Pr |

Profile Related Packers*

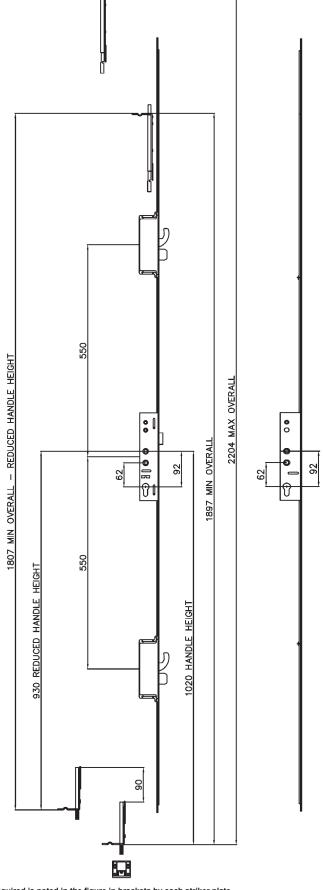
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Profile Related Packer Black | 3MML | 100 |

Stainless Steel Double Door Passive Solution

3MML0065 can be used on a single door or as an active door lock on a pair of double doors

The passive door lock below when used with shootbolts provides a twin-lock solution

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Passive Door Lock 92/62PZ | 3MML0067 | 5 |



^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related packer for your door. The quantity required is noted in the figure in brackets by each striker plate.



Mantis 3 - Sprung and Unsprung Door Locks

Central latch, 2 hook/deadbolt combinations, 2 cams and a choice of central deadbolt or hook Lift/Lever (sprung) & Lever/Pad (unsprung) operation

650mm lock case centres

Triklad steel faceplate

Locks With Central Deadbolt

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Sprung Door Lock 92PZ | 3MML0107 | 5 |
| 45mm BS Unsprung Door Lock 92/62PZ | 3MML0008 | 5 |

Lock With Central Hook

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Unsprung Door Lock 92/62PZ | 3MML0307 | 5 |

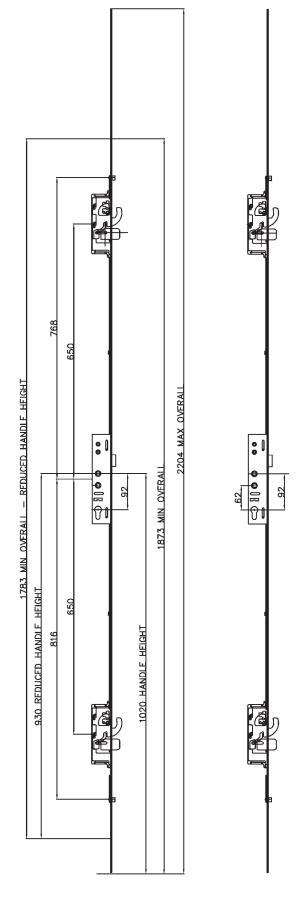
One-Piece Striker Plate Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|---------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Standard (11) | 3MML0021 | 3MML0022 | 20 |
| Security (11) | 3MML0071 | 3MML0072 | 20 |

Multi-Keep Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Multi-Keep Set (9) | 3MML0091 | 3MML0092 | 32 |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Profile Related Packer Black | 3MML | 100 |



^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related packer for your door. The quantity required is noted in the figure in brackets by each striker plate.

Mantis 3 - Sprung and Unsprung Door Locks

Central latch, 2 hook/deadbolt combinations, 2 cams and a choice of central deadbolt or hook

Lift/Lever (sprung) & Lever/Pad (unsprung) operation

550mm lock case centres

Triklad steel faceplate

Lock With Central Deadbolt

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Ek Sprung Door Lock 92PZ | 3MML0103 | 5 |

Lock With Central Hook

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Ex Unsprung Door Lock 92/62PZ | 3MML0303 | 5 |

One-Piece Striker Plate Option**

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|---------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Standard (11) | 3MML0023 | 3MML0024 | 20 |

Multi-Keep Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Multi-Keep Set (9) | 3MML0091 | 3MML0092 | 32 |

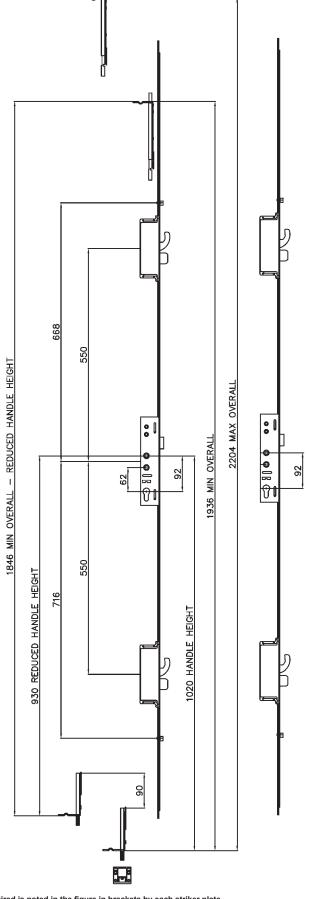
Vertical Shootbolts

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & Btm) | 3MML0040 | 25 Pr |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & 100mm Btm) | 3MML0041 | 25 Pr |
| Sec Shootbolt Pr (150mm Top & 100mm Btm) | 3MML0015 | 25 Pr |

Striker Plates for Vertical Shootbolts

| Description | Standard | Security | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Adj Single NO Dust Box (2) | 3MML0016 | N/A | 200 |
| Adj Single WITH Dust Box (2) | 3MML0029 | 3MML0031 | 200 |
| Adj Double NO Dust Box (3) | 3MML0017 | N/A | 100 |
| Adj Double WITH Dust Box (3) | 3MML0030 | - | 100 |
| Adi Double WITH Dust Box (2) | - | 3MML0032 | 25Pr |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Profile Related Packer Black | 3MML | 100 |



^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related packer for your door. The quantity required is noted in the figure in brackets by each striker plate.
**If security keeps are required please use standard keeps with 2 x 3MML0100 keep plates

Mantis 3 - Sprung and Unsprung Door Locks

Central latch, 2 hook/deadbolt combinations, 2 cams and a choice of central deadbolt or hook

Lift/Lever (sprung) & Lever/Pad (unsprung) operation

550mm lock case centres

Triklad steel faceplate

Lock With Central Deadbolt

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Etk Sprung Door Lock 92PZ | 3MML0113 | 5 |

Lock With Central Hook

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Etk Unsprung Door Lock 92/62PZ | 3MML0313 | 5 |

One-Piece Striker Plate Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|--------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Standard (9) | 3MML0025 | 3MML0026 | 20 |
| Security (9) | 3MML0075 | 3MML0076 | 20 |

Multi-Keep Option

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Multi-Keep Set (7) | 3MML0093 | 3MML0094 | 32 |

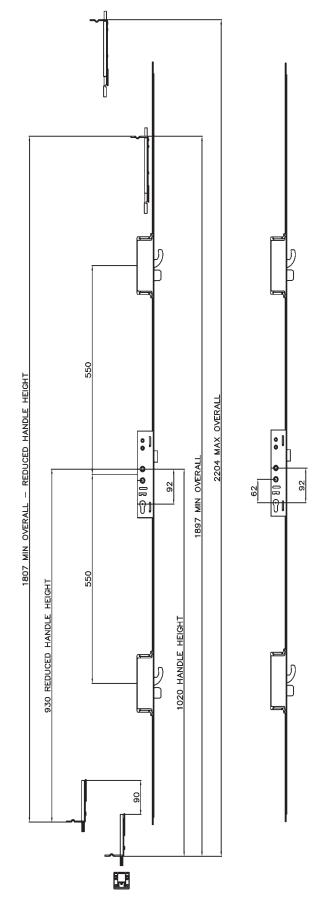
Vertical Shootbolts

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & Btm) | 3MML0040 | 25 Pr |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & 100mm Btm) | 3MML0041 | 25 Pr |
| Sec Shootbolt Pr (150mm Top & 100mm Btm) | 3MML0015 | 25 Pr |

Striker Plates for Vertical Shootbolts

| Description | Standard | Security | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Adj Single NO Dust Box (2) | 3MML0016 | N/A | 200 |
| Adj Single WITH Dust Box (2) | 3MML0029 | 3MML0031 | 200 |
| Adj Double NO Dust Box (3) | 3MML0017 | N/A | 100 |
| Adj Double WITH Dust Box (3) | 3MML0030 | - | 100 |
| Adi Double WITH Dust Box (2) | _ | 3MML0032 | 25Pr |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Profile Related Packer Black | 3MML | 100 |



^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related packer for your door. The quantity required is noted in the figure in brackets by each striker plate.

Mantis 3 - Sprung and Unsprung Double Door Passive Gear

Lift/Lever (sprung) and Lever/Pad (unsprung) operation

Ex endable

Flat 16mm faceplate

Triklad steel faceplate

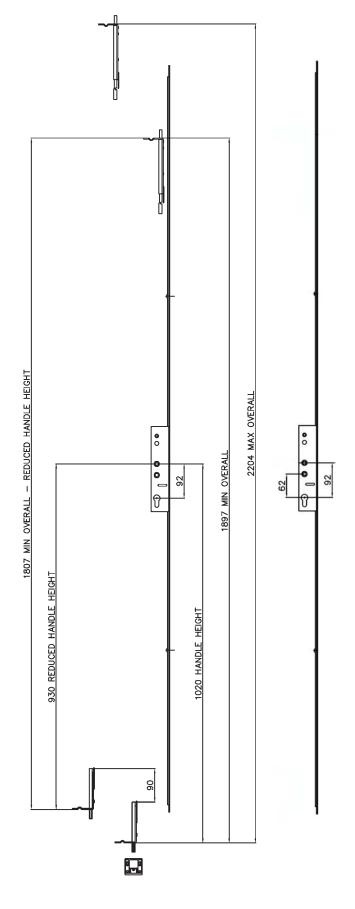
Use unsprung handles

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Sprung Passive Door Lock 92PZ | 3MML0105 | 10 |
| 35mm BS Unsprung Passive Door Lock 92/62PZ | 3MML0005 | 5 |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & Btm) | 3MML0040 | 25 Pr |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & 100mm Btm) | 3MML0041 | 25 Pr |
| Sec Shootbolt Pr (150mm Top & 100mm Btm) | 3MML0015 | 25 Pr |

Striker Plates for Vertical Shootbolts

| Description | Standard | Security | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Adj Single NO Dust Box (2) | 3MML0016 | N/A | 200 |
| Adj Single WITH Dust Box (2) | 3MML0029 | 3MML0031 | 200 |
| Adj Double NO Dust Box (3) | 3MML0017 | N/A | 100 |
| Adj Double WITH Dust Box (3) | 3MML0030 | - | 100 |
| Adj Double WITH Dust Box (2) | - | 3MML0032 | 25Pr |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Profile Related Packer Black | 3MML | 100 |



^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related packer for your door. The quantity required is noted in the figure in brackets by each striker plate.



Mantis 3 - Double Door Solution for Short Doors - Unsprung

Active lock has central latch, 2 hook/deadbolt combinations and 2 cams Lift/Lever and Lever/Pad operation

Et endable

92/62PZ

SRH 1771-2040mm

Triklad steel faceplate

Use sprung handles

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| Active Lock-35BS Ex endable | 3MML0119 | 5 |
| Passive Lock-35BS Et endable | 3MML0120 | 5 |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & Bottom) | 3MML0040 | 25 Pr |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top/100mm Bottom) | 3MML0041 | 25 Pr |
| Sec Shootbolt Pr (150mm Top/100mm Bottom) | 3MML0015 | 25 Pr |

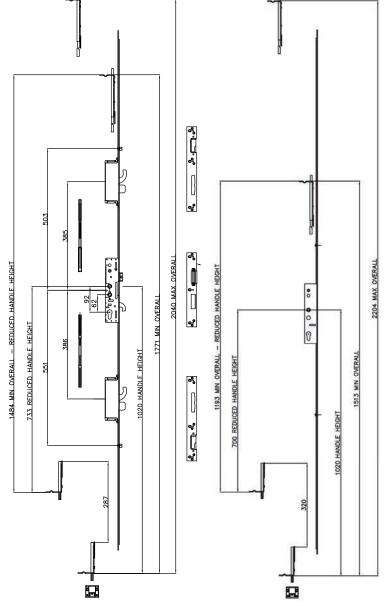
Striker Plates*

| Description | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Multi-Keep Set (9) | 3MML0091 | 3MML0092 | 32 |

Striker Plates for Vertical Shootbolts

| Description | Standard | Security | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Adj Single NO Dust Box (2) | 3MML0016 | N/A | 200 |
| Adj Single WITH Dust Box (2) | 3MML0029 | 3MML0031 | 200 |
| Adj Double NO Dust Box (3) | 3MML0017 | N/A | 100 |
| Adj Double WITH Dust Box (3) | 3MML0030 | - | 100 |
| Adj Double WITH Dust Box (2) | - | 3MML0032 | 25Pr |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Profile Related Packer Black | 3MMI | 100 |



^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related packer for your door. The quantity required is noted in the figure in brackets by each striker plate.

Miscellaneous Accessories Yale

Manual & Driven Finger Bolts

Extension Pieces/End Pieces





| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| 130mm Manual Finger Bolt | 3MML0042 | 75 |
| 150mm Driven Top Reverse Action Shootbolt | 3MML0027 | 50 |
| 100mm Driven Bottom Shootbolt | 3MML0028 | 25 |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| 345mm Extension Triklad | 3MML0044 | 20 |
| 345mm Extension Stainless Steel | 3MML0046 | 20 |
| 345mm Extension With Roller Cam Triklad | 3MML0043 | 20 |
| 119mm End Piece With Roller Cam Triklad | 3MML0045 | 20 |

Joggle Fixing

Hole Cover





Secures faceplate into Eurogroove if no screw is in the vicinity

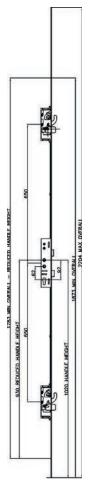
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------|----------|---------|
| d gale Fixing | 3MML0039 | 100 |

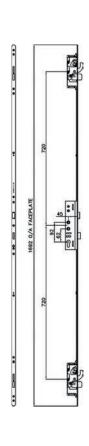
Covers fixing holes in 1-piece striker plate to provide a neat finish to the door frame

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|-----------|---------|
| Hole Cover | 3MMI 0020 | 100 |

Multi-Point Door Locks for Composite Doors Yale

Mantis 3 - Unsprung Door Locks 44mm Aluminium Face Plate - Unsprung Door Lock





VBH Code Box Qty

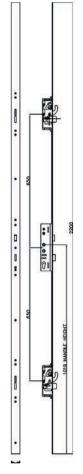
or

3MML0063

2 Hooks/Deadbolts
92/62PZ Lever/Pad or 92PZ Lift/Lever
650mm (Type A) / 720mm (Type B) lock case centres
Flat 16mm faceplate (Type A) radiused 20mm faceplate (Type B)
Triklad steel faceplate
Use sprung handles

Type A

| 45BS 92/62PZ 2 Hook/Deadbolt Door Lock | 3MML0062 | 10 |
|--|----------|---------|
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
| Type B | | |
| 45BS 92/62PZ 2 Hook/Deadbolt Door Lock | 3MML0010 | 10 |



2 Hooks/Deadbolts
92/62PZ Lever/Pad
650mm lock case centres
Powder coated 44mm faceplate
Option to fit hinge cover plate and Elevator hinges
Use sprung handles

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| 45BS 44mm White Face Plate Door Lock | 3MML0081 | 10 |
| 45BS 44mm Brown Face Plate Door Lock | 3MML0082 | 10 |
| 45BS 44mm Tan Face Plate Door Lock | 3MML0097 | 5 |
| Sculptured Notched Hinge Cover Plate White | 3MML0083 | 5 |
| Sculptured Notched Hinge Cover Plate Brown | 3MML0084 | 5 |
| Elevator 2D Adj.Security Hinge White | 3MML0087 | 100 |
| Elevator 2D Adj.Security Hinge Brown | 3MML0088 | 100 |

Universal Striker Plates

45BS 92PZ 2 Hook/Deadbolt Door Lock

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| Latch/Deadbolt Plate (Unsuitable for Keyfree) | 3MML0018 | 20 |
| Latch/Deadbolt Plate (Keyfree ONLY) | 3MML1018 | 20 |
| Hook Striker Plate | 3MML0019 | 20 |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Alternative Handed Latch/Deadbolt P | late | |
| LH Latch/Deadbolt Plate | 3MML0085 | 20 |
| RH Latch/Deadbolt Plate | 3MML0086 | 20 |

Door Locks Roto

H600 Single Spindle Door Lock with 2 Hooks



Lift/Lever operation Latch, deadbolt & 2 hooks 92PZ Silent-Close latch Flat 16mm faceplate

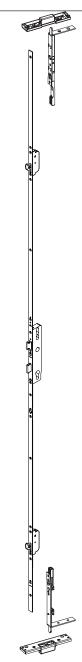
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Door Lock | 3RDL2202 | 100 |

Profile Related Strikers*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Latch/Deadbolt Plate LH/RH | 3RDL | 50 |
| Hook Striker Plate | 3RDL | 50 |

* Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification

H600 Single Spindle Extendable Door Lock with 2 Hooks



Lift/Lever operation
Latch, deadbolt & 2 hooks
92PZ

Silent-Close latch Flat 16mm faceplate Extendable

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Extendable Door Lock | 3RDL2218 | 100 |
| 135mm Straight Action Shootbolt (optional) | 3RDL2211 | 100 |
| 135mm Reverse Action Shootbolt (optional) | 3RDL2212 | 100 |

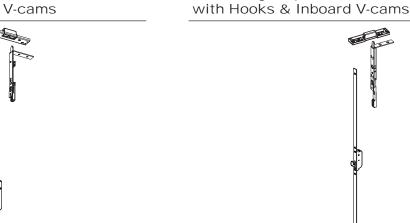
Profile Related Strikers*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Latch/Deadbolt Plate LH/RH | 3RDL | 50 |
| Hook Striker Plate | 3RDL | 50 |
| Shootbolt Striker Plate (If shootbolts fitted) | 3RDL | 50 |



Multi-Point Door Locks Roto

H600 Single Spindle Extendable Door Lock with Hooks & Outboard V-cams



Lift/Lever operation

Latch, deadbolt, 2 hooks & 2 V-cams

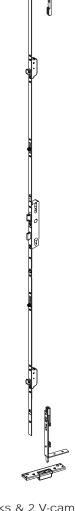
92PZ

Opposing drive

Silent-Close latch

V-cam mushroom cams are adjustable in height & compression Flat 16mm faceplate





H600 Single Spindle Extendable Door Lock

Lift/Lever operation

Latch, deadbolt, 2 hooks & 2 V-cams

92PZ

or

Silent-Close latch

V-cam mushroom cams are adjustable in height & compression

Flat 16mm faceplate

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Extendable | 3RDL2208 | 100 |
| 135mm Straight Action Shootbolt (optional) | 3RDL2211 | 100 |
| 135mm Reverse Action Shootbolt (optional) | 3RDL2212 | 100 |

Profile Related Strikers*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Latch/Deadbolt Plate LH/RH | 3RDL | 50 |
| Hook Striker Plate | 3RDL | 50 |
| Shootbolt Striker Plate (If Shootbolts fitted) | 3RDL | 50 |
| NT Standard Casement Striker | 5RNT | 300 |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| NT Security Mushroom Striker | 5RNT | 100 |

^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification

Door Locks Roto

H600 Single Spindle Door Lock with 4 V-cams

H600 Double Door Passive Lock with Single Spindle



Lift/Lever operation 4 V-cams Latch, deadbolt & 4 V-cams 92PZ

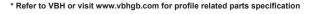
Silent-Close latch

V-cam mushroom cams are adjustable in height & compression Flat 16mm faceplate

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Door Lock | 3RDL2206 | 100 |

Profile Related Strikers*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Latch/Deadbolt Plate LH/RH | 3RDL | 50 |
| NT Standard Casement Striker | 5RNT | 300 |
| or | | |
| NT Security Mushroom Striker | 5RNT | 100 |





Lift/Lever operation 92PZ

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Ek & endable lock strip to accept top \& bottom shootbolts \\ No latch or deadbolt \\ Flat 16mm faceplate \\ \end{tabular}$

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS Slave Lock | 3RDL2210 | 100 |
| 135mm Straight Action Shootbolt | 3RDL2211 | 100 |
| 135mm Reverse Action Shootbolt | 3RDL2212 | 100 |

Profile Related Strikers*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| Shootbolt Striker Plate | 3RDL | 50 |





Z-TA 3 Latch Door Locks with Automatic Locking

Is a key really needed? Maco say 'not with the Protect Z-TA lock range'.

As well as the central deadbolt and 'easy latch', Z-TA features top and bottom MF (Multi-Function) locking points that combine a hook and latch for security and compression. When the door is closed all 3 latches pull the sash in against the frame, providing perfect compression over the full door height. A magnet in the latchplate then triggers the locking mechanism to engage the deadbolt and hooks. A single turn of the cylinder now renders the door fully secure, making Z-TA ideal for the elderly or infirm. If no lever is fixed to the outside, it's not even necessary to turn the key to deadlock the door (although it will be required to get back in!)

Z-TA can also be fitted with an optional electronic motor (shown in blue) that allows it to be used with the MACO openDoor range of 3 access control readers. These enable access via car key or Maco Blue transponder, credit card (chip or swipe), key pad or fingerprint scanner, making the door even easier to use. Maco Blue transponder key ring chip is a general transponder for use with Transponder PLUS where car transponder or chip/swipe cards are not being utilised.

Benefits at a glance:

- Locks automatically when door is closed no key required to lock door
- No lifting of handles or multiple key turns ideal for the elderly or infirm
- Optimum compression along complete door height
- · Steel striker plates for strength
- Accepts 2 and 3 screw fix sprung or unsprung handles & architectural rose furniture
- Blocking feature on lever provides additional security when locked
- Available in 16mm, 20mm Bull Nose & 24mm Top Hat face plates
- Compression achieved via latches. Passive hook bolts provide security
- Cycle tested to 200,000 operations
- Works with standard cylinders (no double clutch required)
- Silver-look surface treatment tested to 480 hours neutral salt spray test
- 'Easy latch' reduces noise and force required to latch the door

Multi-Point Door Locks - Automatic Maco

Z-TA 3 Latch Door Lock with Automatic Locking linked to Electronic Access Control

Locks automatically

Can be used manually or with Maco openDoor electronic access control 92PZ

Central latch and deadbolt, plus additional locking points as described below Top and bottom hooks locate automatically when adjacent latches hit striker plates

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS 16mm FP/ 2 Hooks | 3ZTA0001 | 5 |
| 35mm BS 16/24mm Top Hat FP/ 2 Hooks | 3ZTA0005 | 5 |
| 35mm BS 20mm Bull Nose FP/ 2 Hooks | 3ZTA0007 | 5 |
| 45mm BS 20mm Bull Nose FP/ 2 Hooks | 3ZTA0008 | 5 |

Striker plates are different to those used with Maco locks sold under the 3MDL & 3CTS prefixes (e.g. G-TS, W-TS, C-TS etc). Refer to the Maco Z-TA striker list on www.vbhgb.com for profile related strikers

openDoor Access Control Systems

There are 4 access control options to choose from:

Transponder PLUS – access using car key transponder, chip or swipe card or Maco Blue key ring chip

Touch - access using fingerprint scanner

Code - access using 4-6 digit numerical code on key pad

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| openDoor Transponder PLUS | 3ZTA0302 | 1 |
| openDoor Touch | 3ZTA0303 | 1 |
| openDoor Code | 3ZTA0304 | 1 |

Ancillaries

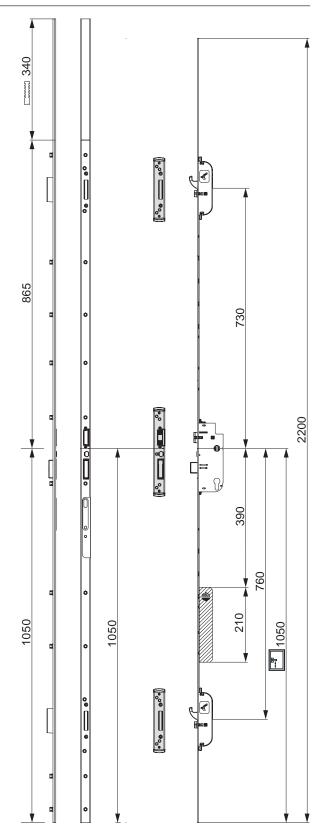
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Z-TA Comfort Motor | 3ZTA0301 | 1 |
| Blue Transponder Key with Chip | 3ZTA0330 | 1 |
| Cable With Connection Plug 8.5m (2.5 + 6m) | 3ZTA0306 | 1 |
| Cable With Connection Plug 12.5m (2.5 + 10m) | 3ZTA0307 | 1 |
| Power Supply Connection 150mm | 3ZTA0309 | 1 |
| Cable Transfer Tray (4mm Air Gap and Composites) | 3ZTA0310 | 1 |
| Cable Connection (16/TH Face Plate) | 3ZTA0311 | 1 |
| Cable Connection (20 Face Plate) | 3ZTA0312 | 1 |

Example Order

- 1 x Z-TA Door Lock
- 1 x Z-TA Latch Plate (profile dependent)
- 2 x Z-TA MF-HO Strikers (profile dependent)
- 1 x 3ZTA0301 Comfort Motor
- 1 x openDoor Access Control System

(if Z-TA is being used with access control unit other than MACO openDoor 1 x 3ZTA0309 is required)

- 1 x Cable (dependent on length required)
- 1 x 3ZTA0310 Cable Tray (4mm gap timber and composites only)
- 1 x Cable Connection Plate (dependent on lock face plate width)
- 1 x 12V 1.5 2 Amp Power Supply (third party supply)



Electronic Locking Upgrades Yale

Keyfree - Multi-point Electronic Access System

Yale Keyfree allows a door to be locked and unlocked electronically, either by remote control using a sender in a key fob (similar to that used with cars) or by typing in a 4-12 digit PIN code of the user's choice on the attractive inbuilt keypad. The keypad illuminates when touched to aid use at night.

Keyfree is a stand-alone product that needs no hard wiring. It works with standard batteries that will last approximately 12 months based on an average daily use of 15 operations. Keyfree alerts the user when the batteries are approaching the end of their life.

Additional key fobs can be ordered as required and these can be easily synchronised to the door using the user guide supplied.

The product is simple to install and is simple to order as it comes in just 5 main components; lock (Doormaster lock option supplied complete with keeps), polished chrome or gold Keyfree unit, Keyfree cylinder*, spindle* and fixing pack*.

Key Features:

- Enables operation of entrance door without a key, using key fob or family PIN code via keypad
- Grants access to carers/visitors with visitor PIN code
- Alarmed for child safety/intruder detection
- Visual and aural status indicators
- Quick exit in case of emergency by operating internal handle
- Battery powered, with low life warning
- Electric and mechanical back up options



- Secured By Design approved product
- Additional Key fobs available to order (2 supplied with Keyfree)
- Fake PIN code function
- Keypad illumination for night time use
- Attractive polished chrome or gold unit enhances appearance of

Keyfree cannot be fitted to standard locks. Therefore please order a suitable Mantis 3 or Doormaster lock from the selection below.

| Description | | | | | | | | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Keyfree Unit Polished Gold | | | | | | | | 3MML1501 | 1 |
| Keyfree Unit Polished Chrome | | | | | | | | 3MML1502 | 1 |
| Doormaster** | | VBH N | o Box Qty | Mantis 3 | (92/62PZ)*** | | | VBH Code | Box Qty |
| Lock - 16FP/35BS 2 Rollers/2 M | ushrooms | 3YDL10 | 01 1 | Lock - 16 | FP/35BS 3 Ho | ook/2 DB 2 Ca | m/550mm | 3MML1003 | 1 |
| Lock - 16FP/45BS 2 Rollers/2 M | ushrooms | 3YDL10 | 02 1 | Lock - 16 | FP/35BS 3 Ho | ook/2 DB 2 Ca | m/650mm | 3MML1007 | 1 |
| Lock - 16FP/35BS 3 Hooks/2 Ro | ollers | 3YDL10 | 004 1 | Lock - 16 | FP/35BS 3 Ho | ook/2 DB 650n | nm | 3MML1009 | 1 |
| Lock - 16FP/45BS 3 Hooks/2 Ro | ollers | 3YDL10 | 05 1 | Lock - 16 | FP/35BS 3 Ho | ooks/3 DB 550 | mm | 3MML1013 | 1 |
| Lock - 16FP/35BS 3 Hooks | | 3YDL10 | 08 1 | Lock - 20 | FP/45BS 3 Ho | ook/2 DB 720n | nm | 3MML1062 | 1 |
| Lock - 16FP/45BS 3 Hooks | | 3YDL10 | 09 1 | | | | | | |
| Lock - 20FP/45BS 3 Hooks | | 3YDL10 | 06 1 | | | | | | |
| Description | KF 40 | KF 55 | KF 55-A | KF 55-B | KF 55-C | KF 60-A | KF 60-B | KF 60-C | Box Qty |
| Cylinder Unit Polished Gold* | 3MML1531 | 3MML1561 | 3MML1563 | 3MML1565 | 3MML1567 | 3MML1573 | 3MML1575 | 3MML1577 | 1 |
| Cylinder Unit Polished Chrome* | 3MML1532 | 3MML1562 | 3MML1564 | 3MML1566 | 3MML1568 | 3MML1574 | 3MML1576 | 3MML1578 | 1 |
| Description | SPA1S | SPB1S | KF 60-A | KF 60-B | KF 60-C | Box Qty | | | |
| Spindle Pack* | 3MML1511 | 3MML1512 | 3MML1513 | 3MML1514 | 3MML1515 | 1 | | | |
| Description | FPAS | FPBS | FPCS | FPDS | Box Qty | | | | |
| Fixing Pack* | 3MML1521 | 3MML1522 | 3MML1523 | 3MML1524 | 1 | | | | |

^{*}Refer to VBH or www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification
**Supplied complete with universal striker plates to fit ALL profiles
***Refer to Yale Mantis 3 lock section for relevant striker plates

Electronic Access Control Yale

Keyless Nightlatch Electronic Access System*



Keyless is an external unit that works in tandem with most nightlatches with minimum 60mm backset.

It is suitable for flush composite and timber doors.

By entering a family PIN code, the door can be opened without a key. A visitor PIN function makes it ideal for the elderly or infirm who rely on daily home visits.

Keyless is a stand-alone product that needs no hard wiring. It works with standard AA batteries that have an estimated life of 10,000 operations, based on normal use. A warning light flashes when it is time to replace the batteries.

The touch screen keypad is blue backlit for night time entry.

We supply Keyless in an easy to install kit consisting of an external keypad, inner sender unit, chrome nightlatch and full fitting instructions.

Key Features

- Touch screen backlit keypad
- Wireless uses standard AA batteries for up to 10,000 operations
- 9V battery connection will power unit temporarily in event of normal battery failure
- Retro-fits with most 60mm nightlatches
- 4-12 digit family PIN code (easily re-programmable)
- Fake PIN code feature keeps your PIN safe
- User codes and settings are retained when batteries are disconnected for replacing
- A changeable temporary visitor PIN can be isssued to visitors so the main family PIN need never be revealed
- · 3 minute lock-out if an incorrect PIN is entered 5 times
- Supplied in attractive retail packaging for selling on



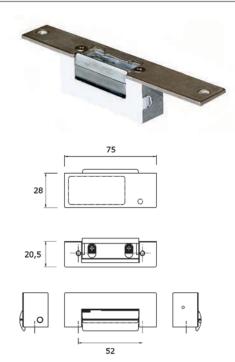
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Keyless Digital Lock Set Chrome | 3YTR1502 | 1 |

Electronic Access Control

Electric Latch Releases

Supplied fixed to flat stainless steel latch plate. If prefered, the latch can be fitted to the striker plates listed below which are better suited to PVCu doors when fitted with profile related under packers

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Fail Safe Adjustable Electric Latch Release 12V DC | 2WAC0130 | 1 |
| Fail Secure Adjustable Electric Latch Release 12V AC/DC | 2WAC0131 | 1 |
| LH Latch/Deadbolt Plate | 3GUL1121 | 1 |
| RH Latch/Deadbolt Plate | 3GUL1122 | 1 |
| Profile Related Under Packer* (2 Req) | 3GUL | 100 |



Multi-Point Door Locks Maco Stable Door Gear

C-TS Stable Door Gear with 2 Hooks

 $\label{thm:condition} \begin{tabular}{ll} Top door - lift/le \begin{tabular}{ll} For example in the condition of the condit$

Top half opens independently of bottom to proiv de stable opening

When bottom door is unlocked it locks into top door to open as one unit 16mm faceplate

Use with standard 92PZ unsprung handles

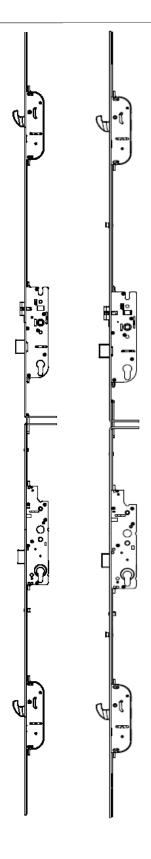
Maco 10 year guarantee

Approve d under Maco Secure Plus scheme

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| 35mm BS 2 Hooks | 3CTS0020 | 1 |
| 35mm BS 2 Hooks/2 'IS' Cams | 3CTS0018 | 1 |

Strikers Required*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Latch/Deadbolt Plate LH or RH | 3MDL | 20 |
| Dust Core r for Abore | 3MDL | 20 |
| Hook Striker | 3MDL | 20 |
| Casement Striker | 5MAC | 200 |
| or | | |
| 'IS' Mushroom Striker | 5MAC | 100 |



^{*} Refer to VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification

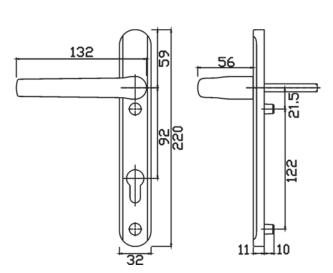


Alpha Lever/Lever - Short Backplate

Alpha Lever/Lever -Long Backplate

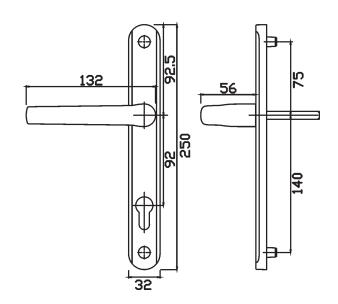






92PZ
Unsprung to fit standard 92PZ lift/lever locks
Up to 72mm door thickness
Flange around cylinder hole for gap elimination & security
M6 screws for added strength

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB0001 | 12 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB0004 | 12 |
| Anthracite Grey (RAL7016) | 2QHB0010 | 12 |
| Silver Grey (RAL7040) | 2QHB0009 | 12 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0005 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0006 | 12 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB0007 | 12 |
| Painted Silver | | 12 |

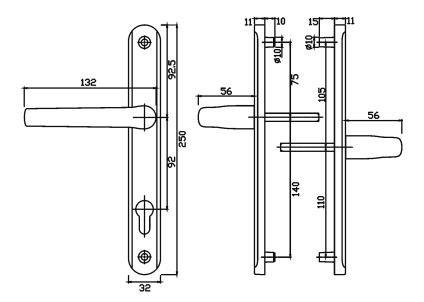


92PZ
Sprung to fit Lockmaster, Yale YS170 and Mantis 3
Up to 72mm door thickness
Flange around cylinder hole for gap elimination & security
M6 screws for added strength

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB0121 | 12 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB0124 | 12 |
| Anthracite Grey (RAL7016) | 2QHB0130 | 12 |
| Silver Grey (RAL7040) | 2QHB0129 | 12 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0125 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0126 | 12 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB0127 | 12 |
| Painted Silver | | 12 |

Alpha Lever/Offset Lever -Long Backplate





92/62PZ

2 screw fix

Sprung to suit double spindle Paddock, Yale YS170 and Mantis 3 Up to 72mm door thickness $\,$

Flange around cylinder cut-out for gap elimination & security

M6 screws for added strength

Non-handed

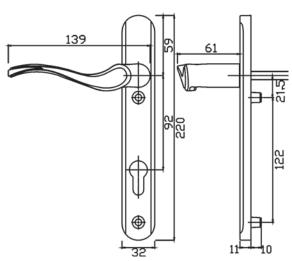
| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB0171 | 12 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB0174 | 12 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0175 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0176 | 12 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB0177 | 12 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QHB0178 | 12 |

Alpha Curve Lever/Lever -Short Backplate

Alpha Curve Lever/Lever -Long Backplate







92PZ

2 screw fix

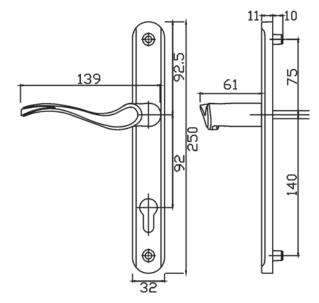
Unsprung to fit 92PZ lift/lever locks

Up to 72mm door thickness

Flange around cylinder hole for gap elimination and security

M6 screws for greater strength

| Finish | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB1001 | 2QHB1002 | 12 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB1007 | 2QHB1008 | 12 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB1009 | 2QHB1010 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB1011 | 2QHB1012 | 12 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB1013 | 2QHB1014 | 12 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QHB1015 | 2QHB1016 | 12 |



92PZ

2 screw fix

Sprung to fit single spindle Lockmaster, Yale YS170 and Mantis 3 & Roto locks

Up to 72mm door thickness

Flange around cylinder hole for gap elimination and security M6 screws for greater strength

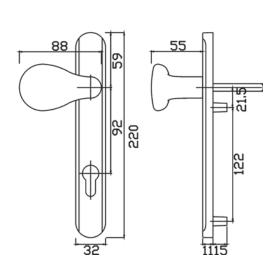
| Finish | LH | RH | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB1121 | 2QHB1122 | 12 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB1127 | 2QHB1128 | 12 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB1129 | 2QHB1130 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB1131 | 2QHB1132 | 12 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB1133 | 2QHB1134 | 12 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QHB1135 | 2QHB1136 | 12 |

Alpha Lever/Turn Pad - Short Backplate









92PZ

2 screw fix

Unsprung to fit standard 92PZ lift/lever locks

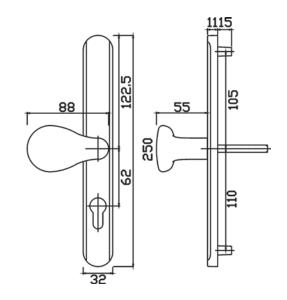
Up to 72mm door thickness

Flange around cylinder hole for gap elimination & security

M6 screws for added strength

Non-handed

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB0041 | 12 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB0044 | 12 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0045 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0046 | 12 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB0047 | 12 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QHB0048 | 12 |



92/62PZ

2 screw fix

Sprung to suit double spindle Lockmaster, Yale YS170 and Mantis 3 Up to 72mm door thickness

Flange around cylinder hole for gap elimination & security

M6 screws for added strength

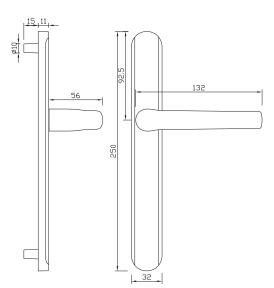
Non-handed

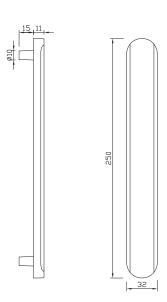
| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB0161 | 12 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB0164 | 12 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0165 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0166 | 12 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB0167 | 12 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QHB0168 | 12 |

Alpha External Handle Without Cylinder Hole - Long Backplate Alpha Blank External Backplate - Long









2 screw fix single external backplate with lever No cylinder hole

Works with standard long backplate lever/lever where no external cylinder is required

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB0131 | 2 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB0134 | 2 |
| Anthracite Grey (RAL7016) | 2QHB0140 | 2 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0135 | 2 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0136 | 2 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB0137 | 2 |

2 screw fix single backplate

Completely blank external backplate (no cylinder hole or lever) Works with standard long backplate lever/lever where no external handle or cylinder is required

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB0111 | 6 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB0114 | 6 |
| Anthracite Grey (RAL7016) | 2QHB0120 | 6 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0115 | 6 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0116 | 6 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB0117 | 6 |

Alpha 25 Lever/Lever - Stainless Steel - Long Backplate



Grade 304 stainless steel construction for exceptional corrosion resistance 92PZ to suit most door locks

2 screw fix

Unsprung to fit standard 92PZ lift/lever locks (optional spring cassette available)

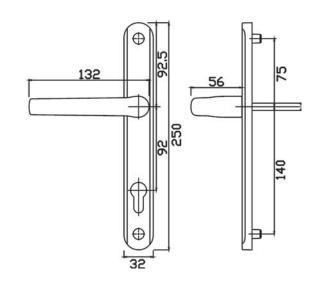
Up to 72mm door thickness

M6 screws for added strength

Non-handed

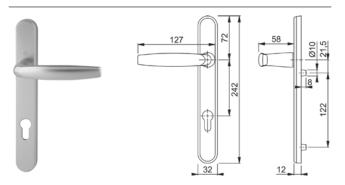
25 Year Guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0825 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0826 | 12 |
| Brushed Stainless Steel | 2QHB0829 | 12 |
| Spring Cassette Pair | 2QHB0822 | 1 |



Door Handles Hoppe

Atlanta Standard Lever/Lever - Short Screw Pitch



92PZ 2 screw fix

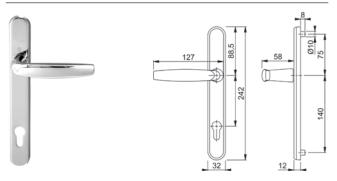
Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes 10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6401 | 15 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6402 | 15 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6403 | 15 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6404 | 15 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6405 | 10 |
| Polished Brass | 2HOP6406 | 10 |

Atlanta Standard Lever/Lever - Long Screw Pitch



92PZ

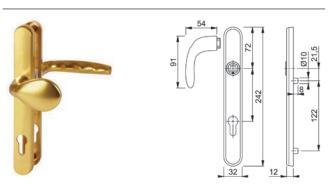
2 screw fix - pitched to suit Lockmaster, Yale YS170 and Mantis 3 locks Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes 10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6441 | 15 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6442 | 15 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6443 | 15 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6444 | 15 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6445 | 10 |
| Polished Brass | 2HOP6446 | 10 |

Atlanta Standard Lever/Turn Pad - Short Screw Pitch



92PZ

2 screw fix

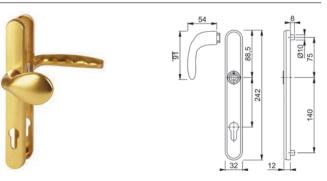
Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes 10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6421 | 15 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6422 | 15 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6423 | 15 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6424 | 15 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6425 | 10 |
| Polished Brass | 2HOP6426 | 10 |

Atlanta Standard Lever/Turn Pad -Long Screw Pitch



92PZ

2 screw fix - pitched to suit Lockmaster, Yale YS170 and Mantis 3 locks Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

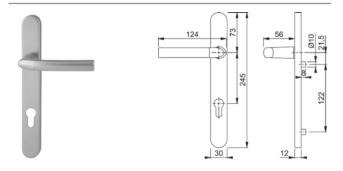
Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes 10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6461 | 15 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6462 | 15 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6463 | 15 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6464 | 15 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6465 | 10 |
| Polished Brass | 2HOP6466 | 10 |

Door Handles Hoppe

Birmingham Lever/Lever - Short Screw Pitch



92PZ

2 screw fix

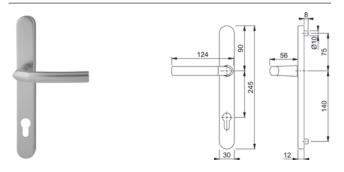
Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duranorm coating provides 5 year surface guarantee on all finishes 5 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6001 | 20 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6002 | 20 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6003 | 20 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6004 | 20 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6005 | 20 |
| Satin Aluminium | 2HOP6007 | 20 |

Birmingham Lever/Lever - Long Screw Pitch



92PZ

2 screw fix - pitched to suit Lockmaster, Roto and Yale locks Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duranorm coating provides 5 year surface guarantee on all finishes 5 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6041 | 20 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6042 | 20 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6043 | 20 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6044 | 20 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6045 | 20 |
| Satin Aluminium | 2HOP6047 | 20 |

Birmingham Lever/Turn Pad - Short Screw Pitch



No line drawing currently available

92PZ

2 screw fix

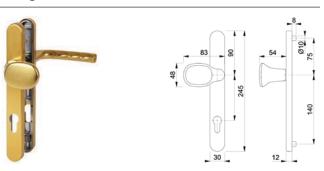
Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duranorm coating provides 5 year surface guarantee on all finishes 5 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6021 | 20 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6022 | 20 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6023 | 20 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6024 | 20 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6025 | 20 |
| Satin Aluminium | 2HOP6027 | 20 |

Birmingham Lever/Turn Pad -Long Screw Pitch



92PZ

2 screw fix - pitched to suit Lockmaster, Roto and Yale locks Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

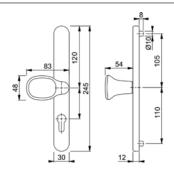
Up to 70mm door thickness

Duranorm coating provides 5 year surface guarantee on all finishes 5 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6061 | 20 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6062 | 20 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6063 | 20 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6064 | 20 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6065 | 20 |
| Satin Aluminium | 2HOP6067 | 20 |

Door Handles Hoppe

Birmingham Lever/Offset Turn Pad -Long Screw Pitch



92/62PZ

2 screw fix

Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duranorm coating provides 5 year surface guarantee on all finishes 5 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6081 | 20 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6082 | 20 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6083 | 20 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6084 | 20 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6085 | 20 |
| Satin Aluminium | 2HOP6087 | 20 |

Atlanta Lever/Offset Lever -Long Screw Pitch



No line drawing currently available

92/62PZ

2 screw fix

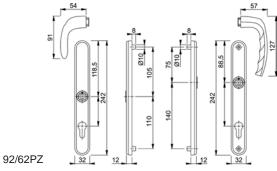
Sprung to suit double spindle Yale Mantis 3 & YS170 and Lockmaster Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes 10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6601 | 20 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6602 | 20 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6603 | 20 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6604 | 20 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6605 | 20 |

Atlanta Lever/Offset Turn Pad -Long Screw Pitch



2 screw fix

Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes 10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6481 | 20 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6482 | 20 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6483 | 20 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6484 | 20 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6485 | 20 |

Atlanta Lever/Offset Turn Pad with Snib - Long Screw Pitch



No line drawing currently available

92/62PZ

2 screw fix

Sprung to suit double spindle Yale Mantis 3 & YS170 and Lockmaster Monobloc construction - levers fixed to backplates

Snib holds back latch to prevent lock outs

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes 10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6621 | 20 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6622 | 20 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6623 | 20 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6624 | 20 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6625 | 20 |

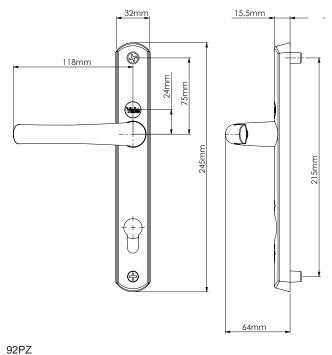
Door Handles Yale

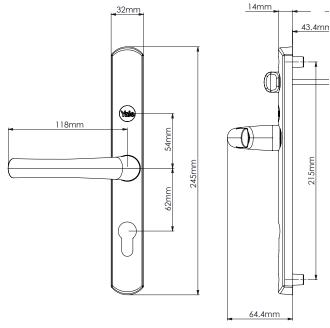
Superior Lever/Lever - Long Backplate











2 screw fix

Aluminium construction

Sprung to suit Lockmaster, Yale YS170 and Mantis 3

Accredited to BS EN 1906-Grade 4

(200000 cycles & 480 hours salt spray test)

M6 stainless steel screws for added stregth

10 year mechanical guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White | 2YDF0001 | 10 |
| Black | 2YDF0002 | 10 |
| Gold Anodised | 2YDF0003 | 10 |
| Silver Anodised | 2YDF0004 | 10 |

92/62PZ 2 screw fix

Aluminium construction

Sprung to suit Lockmaster, Yale YS170 and Mantis 3

Latch hold-back snib prevents lock outs

Accredited to BS EN 1906-Grade 4

(200000 cycles & 480 hours salt spray test)

M6 stainless steel screws for added stregth

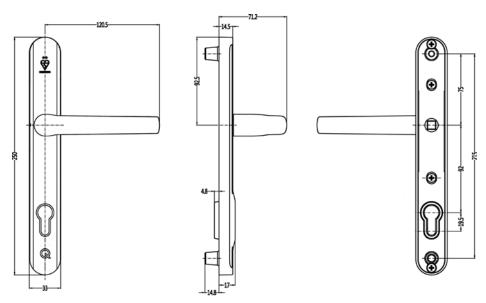
10 year mechanical guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White | 2YDF0011 | 10 |
| Black | 2YDF0012 | 10 |
| Gold Anodised | 2YDF0013 | 10 |
| Silver Anodised | 2YDF0014 | 10 |

Door Handles - Security greenteQ

Alpha TS007 2-Star Security Door Handle





TS007:2014 2 Star Kitemark approved (KM591531)

EN1906:2012 classification 16-0030A

Provides full TS007 3 star protection when used with a 1 star cly inder (e.g. greenteQ Q-Star)

Protects profile cylinder from snapping and extracting

2 bolt fixing (steel bolts for added strength)

Identical fixing centres to standard Alpha long backplate handles so upgrading is easy

No need to fit additional cylinder protection

Fits standard 92PZ lift/lever locks

Up to 72mm door thickness

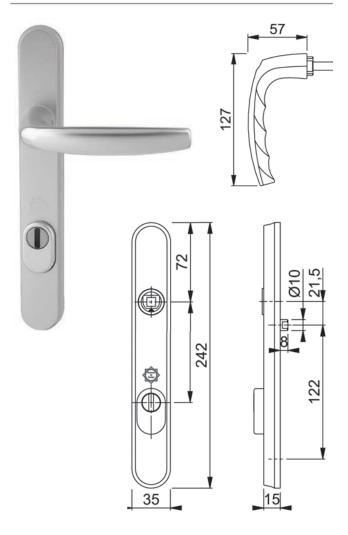
Non-handed

Sprung internal lever

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB0521 | 1 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB0524 | 1 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB0525 | 1 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB0526 | 1 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB0527 | 1 |
| Anthracite Grey (RAL7016) | 2QHB0530 | 1 |

Door Handles - Security Hoppe

Atlanta PAS24:2007+A2:2011 Security Lever/Lever - Short Screw Pitch



92PZ

2 screw fix

Monobloc construction / quick-fit inner

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes Solid extruded aluminium external backplate for supreme strength (levers, pads and inner backplate are all cast aluminium)

Meets requirements of PAS24:2007+A2:2011

Clearly marked as Secured by Design approved to deter would-be burglars

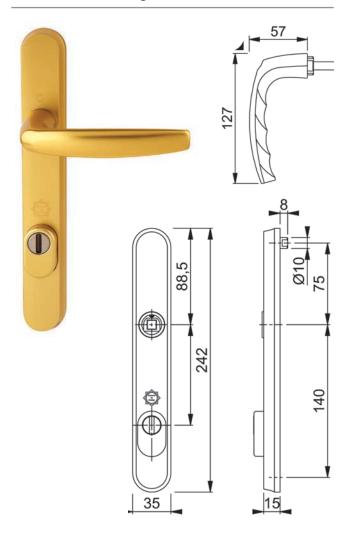
Identical fixing centres to standard furniture

No need to fit additional cylinder protection

10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6501 | 10 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6502 | 10 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6503 | 10 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6504 | 10 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6505 | 10 |
| Polished Brass | 2HOP6506 | 10 |

Atlanta PAS24:2007+A2:2011 Security Lever/Lever - Long Screw Pitch



92PZ

2 screw fix

Monobloc construction / quick-fit inner

Up to 70mm door thickness

Duraplus coating provides 10 year surface guarantee on all finishes Solid extruded aluminium external backplate for supreme strength (levers, pads and inner backplate are all cast aluminium)

Meets requirements of PAS24:2007+A2:2011

Clearly marked as Secured by Design approved to deter would-be burglars

Identical fixing centres to standard furniture

No need to fit additional cylinder protection

10 year mechanical & operational guarantee

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP6541 | 10 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP6542 | 10 |
| White (RAL9016) | 2HOP6543 | 10 |
| Black (RAL9714) | 2HOP6544 | 10 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HOP6545 | 10 |
| Polished Brass | 2HOP6546 | 10 |

Door Handles - Security Yale

Platinum Series Maximum Security Door Handles



TS007 2 Star rated handle (KM532920)

92PZ~&~92/62PZ to suit most multi-point door locks including Lockmaster & Yale Mantis 3 & YS170

Anti-grip chamfered edges to protect against mole grip attack

2 screw fix

Supplied with fixings for PVCu, timber and composite doors

Stainless steel hybrid design for marine grade corrosion resistance

Accredited to BS EN 1906:2010 grade 4 (200,000 cycles/480 hours neutral salt spray exposure)

M6 stainless steel fixings for improved strength & security

Identical fixing centres to standard long backplate furniture

No need to fit additional cylinder protection

Clearly marked as Kitemark 2 star security handle to deter would-be burglars 92/62P7

Offset versions feature snib

| Finish | 92PZ | 92/62PZ | Box Qty |
|---------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| PVD Gold | 2YDF0005 | 2YDF0015 | 10 |
| PVD Polished Chrome | 2YDF0006 | 2YDF0016 | 10 |

Pull Handles greenteQ

TG 10.ER.GKL



Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301)

Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs

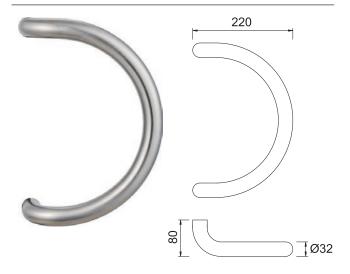
Suitable for interior & exterior use

Diameter of handle tube: 32mm

BA15 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately (see page 40 for options)

| Height | Width at Widest Point | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| 300mm | 150mm | 2QHB3005 | 1 |
| 350mm | 150mm | 2QHB3006 | 1 |

TG 10.ER.GKH



Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301)

Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs

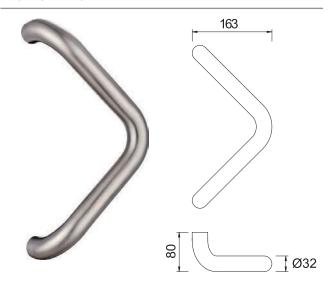
Suitable for interior & exterior use

Diameter of handle tube: 32mm

BA15 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately (see page 40 for options)

| Height | Width at Widest Point | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| 300mm | 220mm | 2QHB3003 | 1 |
| 350mm | 220mm | 2QHB3004 | 1 |

TG 10.ER.GKW



Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301)

Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs

Suitable for interior & exterior use

Diameter of handle tube: 32mm

BA15 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately (see page 40 for options)

| Height | Width at Widest Po | int VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------|--------------------|--------------|---------|
| 300mm | 163mm | 2QHB3001 | 1 |
| 350mm | 163mm | 20HB3002 | 1 |

TG 10.ER.GB



Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301)

Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs

Suitable for interior & exterior use

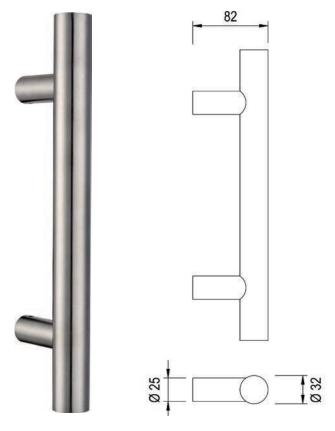
Diameter of handle tube: 32mm

BA15 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately (see page 40 for options)

| Height | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|---------|
| 300mm | 2QHB3007 | 1 |
| 350mm | 2QHB3008 | 1 |

Pull Handles greenteQ

TG 10.ER.GS



Image/Drawing shows version with 45° extended legs

Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301)

Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs

Suitable for interior & exterior use

Diameter of handle tube: 32mm

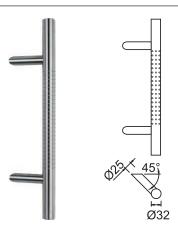
Diameter of legs: 25mm

Available with standard 90°, 45° and 45° extended legs

BA15 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately (see page 40 for options)

| Overall Length/ Fixing Centres | 90° Legs | 45° Legs | 45° Ext Legs | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| 330mm/210mm | 2QHB3010 | 2QHB3060 | 2QHB3070 | 1 |
| 400mm300mm | 2QHB3011 | 2QHB3061 | 2QHB3071 | 1 |
| 500mm/300mm | 2QHB3012 | 2QHB3062 | 2QHB3072 | 1 |
| 600mm/400mm | 2QHB3013 | 2QHB3063 | 2QHB3073 | 1 |
| 800mm/560mm | 2QHB3014 | 2QHB3064 | 2QHB3074 | 1 |
| 1000mm/700mm | 2QHB3015 | 2QHB3065 | 2QHB3075 | 1 |
| 1200mm/900mm | 2QHB3016 | 2QHB3066 | 2QHB3076 | 1 |
| 1400mm/1000mm | 2QHB3017 | 2QHB3067 | 2QHB3077 | 1 |
| 1600mm/1200mm | 2QHB3018 | 2QHB3068 | 2QHB3078 | 1 |
| 1800mm/1300mm | 2QHB3019 | 2QHB3069 | 2QHB3079 | 1 |

TG 11.ER.GS 45°



Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301)

Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs

Suitable for interior & exterior use

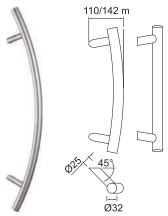
Diameter of handle tube: 32mm

Diameter of legs: 25mm

BA15 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately (see page 40 for options)

| Overall Length/Fixing Centres | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 400mm/300mm | 2QHB3020 | 1 |
| 500mm/300mm | 2QHB3021 | 1 |
| 600mm/400mm | 2QHB3022 | 1 |

TG 12.ER



Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301)

Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs

Suitable for interior & exterior use

Diameter of handle tube: 32mm

Diameter of legs: 25mm

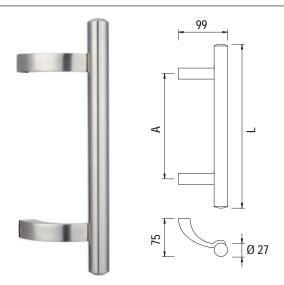
Available with standard 90° and 45° legs

BA15 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately (see page 40 for options)

| Overall Length/Fixing Centres | Width at Widest Point of Curve (90°/45° versions) | 90° Legs | 45° Legs | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 400mm/300mm | 52/110mm | 2QHB3023 | 2QHB3025 | 1 |
| 800mm/695mm | 117/142mm | 2QHB3024 | 2QHB3026 | 1 |

Pull Handles greenteQ

TG 189.ER.GKS

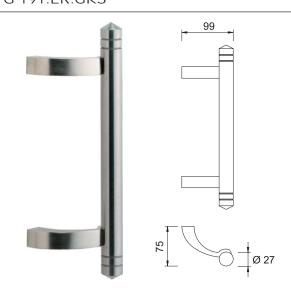


Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301)
Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs
Suitable for interior & exterior use
Diameter of handle tube: 27mm

No. 5 or 7 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately - see below

| Length/Fixing Centres | Width | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|---------|
| 320mm/210mm | 99mm | 2QHB3040 | 1 |

TG 191.ER.GKS



Matt brushed stainless steel construction (grade 1.4301) Can be used on its own or fixed back to back in pairs Suitable for interior & exterior use

Diameter of handle tube: 27mm

No. 5 or 7 fixing pack dependent on door material and application to be ordered separately - see below

| Length/Fixing Centres | Width | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|-------|----------|---------|
| 315mm/210mm | 99mm | 2QHB3041 | 1 |

No. 5



For single sided INVISIBLE fixing Fixing material: galvanised steel Door material: timber (composite), PVCu

Thread dimension: 8 x 35mm Suits handle types: TG 189, TG 191 Supplied in a set of 2 with shims

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| No.5 Fixing Kit | 2QHB3042 | 1 Set |

No. 7



For single sided INVISIBLE fixing Fixing material: galvanised steel Door material: aluminium Thread dimension: M8 x 30mm Suits handle types: TG 189, TG 191 Supplied in a set of 2 with shims

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| No.7 Fixing Kit | 2QHB3043 | 1 Set |

Fixing Kits for Pull Handles greenteQ

Fixing Kits are used to fix greenteQ Pull Handles onto a variety of door materials

The correct kit should be selected according to Pull Handle, door material and whether the handle is used as a single or a back to back pair

BA 15.EUS.H/K/A



BA15 Type

For single sided INVISIBLE fixing Fixing material: galvanised steel

Door material: timber (composite), PVCu, aluminium

Bore diameter: 10mm

Suits handle types: TG 10, TG 11, TG 12

Supplied individually

| Length | VBH No | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|---------|
| 20mm | 2QHB3031 | 1 Piece |
| 25mm | 2QHB3032 | 1 Piece |
| 30mm | 2QHB3033 | 1 Piece |
| 35mm | 2QHB3034 | 1 Piece |
| 45mm | 2QHB3035 | 1 Piece |
| 55mm | 2QHB3036 | 1 Piece |
| 60mm | 2QHB3037 | 1 Piece |
| 65mm | 2QHB3038 | 1 Piece |

BA 15.ES.H/K/A



BA15 Type

For single sided Thru-fixing

Fixing material: stainless steel, galvanised steel & brass Door material: timber (composite), PVCu, aluminium

Door thickness: up to 80mm

Suits handle types: TG 10, TG 11, TG 12

Supplied in a set of 2

| Description | VBH No | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Fixing Kit | 2QHB3029 | 1 Set |

BA 15.ES.G



BA15 Type

For single sided Thru-fixing

Fixing material: galvanised steel, brass & plastic

Door material: glass Door thickness: 8 - 12mm Bore diameter: 13mm

Suits handle types: TG 10, TG 11, TG 12

Supplied in a set of 2

| Description | VBH No | Box Qty |
|----------------------|--------------|---------|
| Fixing Kit for Glass | 385.333/0002 | 1 Set |

BA 15.EU.H



BA15 Type

For single sided INVISIBLE fixing
Fixing material: galvanised steel & brass
Door material: timber (composite)
With Rampa-bushing M8/14.5 x 25mm
Suits handle types: TG 10, TG 11, TG 12

Supplied in a set of 2

| Description | VBH No | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Fixing Kit | 2QHB3028 | 1 Set |

BA 15.PR.H/K/A



BA15 Type

For back to back fixing

Fixing material: galvanised steel & brass

Door material: timber (composite), PVCu, aluminium

Door thickness: up to 80mm

Bore diameter: M8

Suits handle types: TG 10, TG 11, TG 12

Supplied in a set of 2

| Description | VBH No | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Fixing Kit | 2QHB3030 | 1 Set |

BA 15.PR.G



BA15 Type

For back to back fixing

Fixing material: galvanised steel, brass & plastic

Door material: glass Door thickness: 8 - 12mm Bore diameter: 13mm

Suits handle types: TG 10, TG 11, TG 12

Supplied in a set of 2

| Description | VBH No | Box Qty | |
|----------------------|--------------|---------|--|
| Fixing Kit for Glass | 385 333/0001 | 1 Sat | |

Cly inder Escutcheons greenteQ

Escutcheons

The European greenteQ range includes many different types of cylinder escutcheon. Options include security and standard, circular, rectangular, radiused, singles, pairs and much more.

All are available to VBH (GB) customers. Please visit www.greenteq.info for more information on the range or call us for a link The options here are examples of the styles available

Security Escutcheon Pair ZA PZ 14mm ER



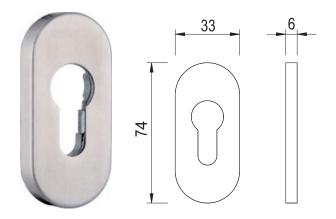
Matt brushed stainless steel (grade 1.4301) Internal dimensions: 8 x 52mm diameter

Door thickness: 67 - 72mm

Supplied as a pair complete with 2 No. M6 x 80mm screws

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| Escutcheon Pair | 2QHB3500 | 10 Pr |

Clip-on Escutcheon PZ Oval 6mm ER



greenteQ escutcheons for entrance doors, to combine with pull handles and lever handles

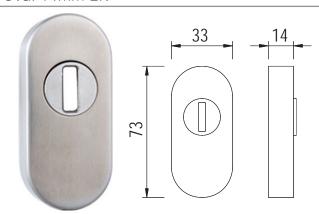
6mm thick

Matt brushed stainless steel

PZ ketn ole Includes screws

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| Escutcheon | 359.542/6500 | 10 |

Clip-on Escutcheon with Cylinder Cover ZA Oval 14mm ER



greenteQ escutcheons with cylinder cover for entrance doors, to combine with pull handles and lever handles

14mm thick for 5-10mm cylinder protrusion

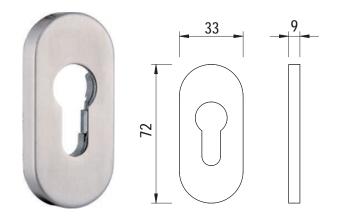
Matt brushed stainless steel

PZ keln ole

Includes screws

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Escutcheon | 2QHB3508 | 10 |

Clip-on Escutcheon Oval 9mm ER



greenteQ escutcheons for entrance doors to combine with pull handles and lever handles

9mm thick

Matt brushed stainless steel

PZ keln ole

Includes screws

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| Escutcheon | 354.412/6500 | 10 |

Door Hinges for Rebated Doors greenteQ

Sigma Flag Hinge

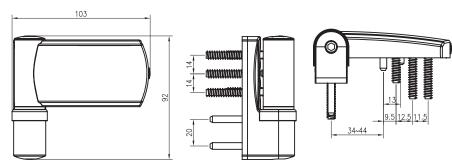


Max sash weight: 100Kg with 2 hinges

Lateral adjustment: +/-5mm Height adjustment: +4/-1mm Compression adjustment: +/-0.75mm

Complies with EN1935:2002 Adjustment gap cover Allows 190° opening

Hinges are supplied with all covers and fixings



| Upstand | White RAL9016 | White** RAL9016 | Brown RAL8019 | Tan RAL8003 | Black RAL9005 | PVD Gold | Polished Chrome | | Box Qty |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|------------|
| 13.5-16.5mm* | 2QDH0001 | 2QDH0061 | 2QDH0002 | 2QDH0003 | 2QDH0004 | 2QDH0005 | 2QDH0006 | 2QDH0007 | 24 |
| 18.5-21.5mm* | 2QDH0011 | 2QDH0071 | 2QDH0012 | 2QDH0013 | 2QDH0014 | 2QDH0015 | 2QDH0016 | 2QDH0017 | 24 |

^{*}Higher upstands can be catered for by fitting packers under the frame body

Sigma Under Packers



Contoured packers have a flat base and contoured top to sit between hinge and profile.

If the door profile has an upstand greater than the contoured packer provides, a stackable packer can also be fitted to provide an additional 3mm between hinge and contoured packer.

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| 1mm Contoured Packer White | 2QDH0021 | 100 |
| 2mm Contoured Packer White | 2QDH0022 | 100 |
| 3mm Contoured Packer White | 2QDH0023 | 100 |
| 4mm Contoured Packer White | 2QDH0024 | 100 |
| 5mm Contoured Packer White | 2QDH0025 | 100 |
| 3mm Stackable Packer White | 2QDH0029 | 100 |
| 1mm Contoured Packer Black | 2QDH0031 | 100 |
| 2mm Contoured Packer Black | 2QDH0032 | 100 |
| 3mm Contoured Packer Black | 2QDH0033 | 100 |
| 4mm Contoured Packer Black | 2QDH0034 | 100 |
| 5mm Contoured Packer Black | 2QDH0035 | 100 |
| 3mm Stackable Packer Black | 2QDH0039 | 100 |
| 2mm Contoured Packer Tan | 2QDH0042 | 100 |

Spares



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| White Cover Pack | 2QDH0054 | 1 |
| Black Cover Pack | 2QDH0055 | 1 |
| Tan Cover Pack | 2QDH0056 | 1 |
| Fixing Screw Pack (40/28mm) | 2QDH0053 | 1 |
| Fixing Screw Pack (50/28mm) | 2QDH0052 | 1 |

Fitting Jig



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| Aluminium iJ g | 2QDH0050 | 1 |
| Plastic iJ g | 2QDH0051 | 1 |

^{**}Bulk trays of 24 hinges for easy handling on the work bench

Notes

Issue 08/2017 PVCu ©VBH E & OE

Door Hinges for Rebated & Flush Doors greenteQ

Sigma - Hybrid Hinge for Rebated Doors



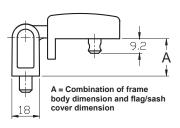




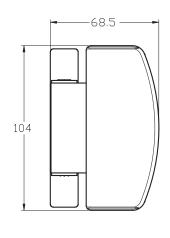


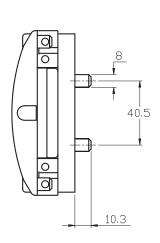






Ample 3D adjustment 80Kg sash weight 13-28mm sash upstand (no frame packers) 8 colours to match greenteQ suite Suits inward and outward opening doors Only 5 main components





| Description | White RAL9016 | Brown RAL8019 | Tan RAL8003 | Black RAL9005 | PVD Gold | Polished Chrome | Satin Chrome | | Box Qty |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|
| Frame Body 16.5mm | 2QHH0001 | 2QHH0002 | - | - | 2QHH0005 | 2QHH0006 | 2QHH0007 | 2QHH0008 | 30 |
| Frame Body 20.5mm | 2QHH0021 | 2QHH0022 | 2QHH0023 | 2QHH0024 | 2QHH0025 | 2QHH0026 | 2QHH0027 | 2QHH0028 | 30 |
| Frame Body 24.5mm | 2QHH0031 | 2QHH0032 | 2QHH0033 | 2QHH0034 | 2QHH0035 | 2QHH0036 | 2QHH0037 | 2QHH0038 | 30 |

| Description | White RAL9016 | Brown RAL8019 | Tan RAL8003 | Black RAL9005 | PVD Gold | Polished Chrome | Satin Chrome | | Box Qty |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|
| Flag/Sash Cover +/-0.5mm | 2QHH0041 | 2QHH0042 | 2QHH0043 | 2QHH0044 | 2QHH0045 | 2QHH0046 | 2QHH0047 | 2QHH0048 | 30 |
| Flag/Sash Cover +/-1.5mm | 2QHH0061 | 2QHH0062 | 2QHH0063 | 2QHH0064 | 2QHH0065 | 2QHH0066 | 2QHH0067 | 2QHH0068 | 30 |
| Flag Sash Cover +/-3.5mm | 2QHH0101 | 2QHH0102 | - | 2QHH0104 | - | 2QHH0106 | 2QHH0107 | 2QHH0108 | 30 |

Sash Packers

| Description | White RAL9016 | Black RAL9005 | Box Qty |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| 45° Chamfer | 2QHH0134 | 2QHH0144 | 500 |
| 50° Chamfer | 2QHH0133 | 2QHH0143 | 500 |

Bespoke contoured sash packers are also available to suit a number of PVCu systems. Please contact VBH for details

Fitting Jigs

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|-------------|------------|
| 15mm Step Height | 2QHH0121 | 1 |
| 20mm Step Height | 2QHH0122 | 1 |

Door Hinges for Rebated Doors Dr. Hahn

KT-EV with KT-Fix

Max sash weight: 120Kg Lateral adjustment: +/-5mm Height adjustment: +3mm

SKG approved - 2 stars

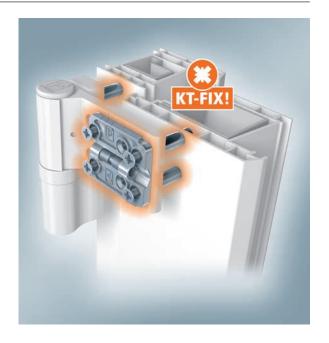
Compression adjustment: +/- 2.5mm Covers sash upstands from 15 - 27mm Extruded aluminium construction

KT-Fix - a unique fastening system that features location support plugs that spread as the M5 screws are tightened to create an extremely strong fixing

Sash Upstand White RAL9016 Dk Brown Box **RAL8077** Qty 15 - 20mm 2DRH0070 2DRH0071 1/24 18 - 23mm 2DRH0074 2DRH0075 1/24 22 - 27mm 2DRH0078 2DRH0079 1/24 15 - 20mm 2DRH0082 2DRH0083 24* 18 - 23mm 2DRH0086 2DRH0087 24*

2DRH0090 2DRH0091

24*



Fitting Jigs

22 - 27mm

| Description | Dr.Hahn Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Single Fitting iJ g Without Clamp | T315A0F06 | 1 |
| Single Fitting iJ g With Clamp | T315A0F07 | 1 |

KT-EV

Max sash weight: 120Kg Lateral adjustment: +/-5mm Height adjustment: +3mm

Compression adjustment: +/- 2.5mm Covers sash upstands from 15 - 23mm Extruded aluminium construction

SKG approved - 2 stars

Bulk-packed in 24s to speed up the fitting process

| Sash Upstand | White RAL9016 | Brown RAL8077 | Tan RAL8003 | Box Qty |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|
| 15 - 20mm | 2DRH0020 | 2DRH0021 | 2DRH0022 | 24* |
| 18 - 23mm | 2DRH0025 | 2DRH0026 | 2DRH0027 | 24* |

Fitting Jigs

| Description | Dr.Hahn Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Single Fitting iJ g Without Clamp | T315A0000 | 1 |
| Single Fitting iJ g With Clamp | T315A0001 | 1 |
| 3 il gs on 2.3m Bar | T405A0000 | 1 |



^{*} Although the Unit of Measure is 1 (hinge), KT-EV under these codes can only be supplied in multiples of 24 due to the packaging method



Door Hinges for Rebated Doors Dr Hahn & Haps

Dr Hahn - KT-SV

Max sash weight: 80Kg Lateral adjustment: +4/-3mm Height adjustment: +3mm

Compression adjustment: +/- 2.5mm Covers sash upstands from 15 - 23mm Extruded aluminium construction CE-certified: Hinge class 12

Bulk-packed in 24s to speed up the fitting process

| Sash Upstand | White RAL9016 | Brown RAL8077 | Tan RAL8003 | Box Qty |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|
| 15 - 20mm | 2DRH0010 | 2DRH0011 | 2DRH0012 | 24* |
| 18 - 23mm | 2DRH0015 | 2DRH0016 | 2DRH0017 | 24* |

Fitting Jig Options

| Description | Dr.Hahn Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Single Fitting iJ g Without Clamp | T315A0000 | 1 |
| Single Fitting iJ g With Clamp | T315A0001 | 1 |
| 3 iJ gs on 2.3m Bar | T415A0001 | 1 |



Haps - P100

Max sash weight: 100Kg with 2 hinges

Lateral adjustment: +/- 5mm Height adjustment: +4mm

Compression adjustment: +/- 0.75mm

| Sash Upstand | White RAL9003 | Gold Anodised | Brown RAL8019 | Silver Anodised | Box Qty |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 16-18.5mm | 2HSV0411 | 2HSV0413 | 2HSV0412 | 2HSV0416 | 1/50 |
| 21-23.5mm | 2HSV0414 | # | # | # | 1/50 |

Fitting Jig

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| P100 iJ g | 2HSV0220 | 1 |



^{*} Although the Unit of Measure is 1 (hinge), KT-SV can only be supplied in multiples of 24 due to the packaging method

Door Hinges for Rebated Doors Haps

P200 - in 'Work Bench'* Packaging

Max sash weight: 120Kg with 2 hinges

Lateral adjustment: +/- 5mm Height adjustment: +4mm

Compression adjustment: +/- 0.75mm

SKG approved BBA approved

| Sash Upstand | White RAL9003 | Brown RAL8077 | Tan RAL8003 | Box Qty |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|
| 15.5-18mm | 2HSV1011 | 2HSV1013 | 2HSV1014 | 24 |
| 17.5-20mm | 2HSV1021 | 2HSV1022 | - | 24 |

Top Cover Caps for 'Work Bench'* Packed Hinges

| Description | White | Black | Box Qty |
|---------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Top Cover Cap | 2HSV0312 | 2HSV0313 | 1300 |

Fitting Jig

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| P200 iJ q | 2HSV0308 | 1 |



*'Work Bench' packaging speeds up the fitting process. There is no wasted packaging and the fitter can access the hinge components on his bench in bulk trays of 24 of each component. Please note that top covers should be ordered separately.

P80

Max sash weight: 80Kg with 2 hinges

Lateral adjustment: +/- 5mm Height adjustment: +4mm

Compression adjustment: +/- 0.75mm

| Sash Upstand | White | Gold | Brown | Silver | Box |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|
| | RAL9003 | Anodised | RAL8019 | Anodised | Qty |
| 16-18.5mm | 2HSV0401 | 2HSV0409 | 2HSV0402 | 2HSV0408 | 1/50 |

Fitting Jig

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| P80 iJ q | 2HSV0178 | 1 |



Door Hinges for Rebated Doors Roto

DoorLine Solid 150P



Max sash weight: 120Kg Lateral adustment: +/-5mm Height adjustment: +5/-1mm Compression adjustment: +/-1mm

Anti-lift feature

| Sash Upstand | White RAL9016 | Gold RAL1036 | Brown RAL8077 | Silver | Brown RAL8017 | Caramel RAL8003 | Cream RAL9001 | Beige RAL1011 | Black-Brown RAL8022 | Box Qty |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 14-17.5mm | 2RDH0150 | 2RDH0152 | 2RDH0151 | 2RDH0153 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 |
| 17-20.5mm | 2RDH0165 | 2RDH0167 | 2RDH0166 | 2RDH0168 | 2RDH0172 | 2RDH0171 | - | - | - | 24 |
| 20-23.5mm | 2RDH0180 | 2RDH0182 | 2RDH0181 | 2RDH0183 | - | - | 2RDH0184 | 2RDH0185 | 2RDH0188 | 24 |

Frame Underpackers

| Sie | White | Black | Box Qty |
|-------|----------|----------|---------|
| 1.5mm | 2RDH0141 | 2RDH0142 | 100 |

Fitting Jig & Adjustment Key

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| 150P iJ g | 2RDH0148 | 1 |
| Compression Adjustment Key | 2RDH0149 | 1 |

Spares

| Description | White | Black | Box Qty |
|---------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Cover Cap Set | 2RDH0143 | 2RDH0144 | 24 |

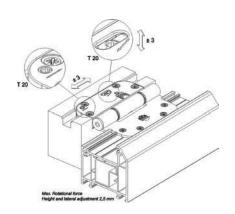
Door Hinges for Flush Composite Doors Maco

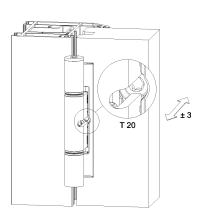
Pro Door T80C 3D Adjustable Hinge











Max sash weight: 80Kg

+/- 3mm lateral, height and compression adjustments

Security tested to PAS24:2012

RAL colour hinges suitable for outward opening doors (with optional security pin fitted)

MACO Secure Plus guarantee scheme

| Description | White RAL9016 | Black RAL9005 | Grey Aluminium RAL9007 | Polished Gold | Polished Chrome | Bright Bron e | Box Qty |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Individual | 2MFH0001 | 2MFH0002 | 2MFH0003 | 2MFH0004 | 2MFH0005 | 2MFH0006 | 3* |
| Bulk | 2MFH0016 | 2MFH0017 | 2MFH0018 | 2MFH0019 | 2MFH0020 | 2MFH0021 | 24* |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty* |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Security Pin for Outward Open Doors | 2MFH0030 | 100 |
| T80C Fitting iJ g | 2MFH0031 | 1 |

^{*}Although the Unit of Measure is 1 (hinge), T80C can only be supplied in multiples of 3 or 24 (depending on the code ordered), due to the packaging method.

Profile Cylinders greenteQ

Gamma

6 pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick Over 100,000 differs

EN1303 Classification 16000C62

Open Profile - replacement keys available from high street

Supplied with 3 keys (except keyed alike pairs)







Gamma Key/Key Double Cylinder

Gamma Key/Key Double Cylinder Keyed Alike

Gamma Thumb Turn Double Cylinder

Supplied in pairs complete with 6 keys

K denotes thumb turn (knob) side

| Sie | Nickel | Brass | Box Qty |
|-------|----------|----------|---------|
| 32/32 | 2QCY0001 | # | 10 |
| 32/35 | 2QCY0003 | # | 10 |
| 32/40 | 2QCY0005 | # | 10 |
| 32/50 | 2QCY0009 | # | 10 |
| 32/55 | 2QCY0011 | # | 10 |
| 32/60 | 2QCY0013 | # | 10 |
| 32/65 | 2QCY0055 | # | 10 |
| 32/70 | 2QCY0059 | # | 10 |
| 35/35 | 2QCY0015 | 2QCY0016 | 10 |
| 35/40 | 2QCY0017 | # | 10 |
| 35/45 | 2QCY0019 | 2QCY0020 | 10 |
| 35/50 | 2QCY0021 | 2QCY0022 | 10 |
| 35/55 | 2QCY0023 | 2QCY0024 | 10 |
| 35/60 | 2QCY0025 | # | 10 |
| 35/65 | 2QCY0057 | # | 10 |
| 40/40 | 2QCY0027 | 2QCY0028 | 10 |
| 40/45 | 2QCY0029 | 2QCY0030 | 10 |
| 40/50 | 2QCY0031 | 2QCY0032 | 10 |
| 40/55 | 2QCY0033 | 2QCY0034 | 10 |
| 40/60 | 2QCY0035 | 2QCY0036 | 10 |
| 45/45 | 2QCY0037 | 2QCY0038 | 10 |
| 45/50 | 2QCY0039 | 2QCY0040 | 10 |
| 45/55 | 2QCY0041 | 2QCY0042 | 10 |
| 45/60 | 2QCY0043 | # | 10 |
| 50/50 | 2QCY0045 | 2QCY0046 | 10 |

| Sie | Nickel | Brass | Box Qty |
|-------|----------|----------|---------|
| 35/35 | 2QCY0515 | 2QCY0516 | 5 Pr |
| 35/50 | 2QCY0521 | 2QCY0522 | 5 Pr |
| 40/40 | 2QCY0527 | 2QCY0528 | 5 Pr |
| 40/45 | 2QCY0529 | 2QCY0530 | 5 Pr |
| 40/50 | 2QCY0539 | 2QCY0540 | 5 Pr |
| 40/55 | 2QCY0533 | 2QCY0534 | 5 Pr |
| 45/45 | 2QCY0537 | 2QCY0538 | 5 Pr |
| 45/50 | 2QCY0531 | 2QCY0532 | 5 Pr |
| 45/55 | 2QCY0541 | 2QCY0542 | 5 Pr |
| 50/50 | 2QCY0545 | 2QCY0546 | 5 Pr |
| | | | |

| Gamma Half Cylinde |
|--------------------|
|--------------------|

| Nickel | Brass | Box Qty |
|----------|--|---|
| 2QCY0301 | # | 10 |
| 2QCY0315 | 2QCY0316 | 10 |
| 2QCY0327 | 2QCY0328 | 10 |
| 2QCY0337 | 2QCY0338 | 10 |
| 2QCY0345 | # | 10 |
| | 2QCY0301 2QCY0315 2QCY0327 2QCY0337 | 2QCY0301 # 2QCY0315 2QCY0316 2QCY0327 2QCY0328 2QCY0337 2QCY0338 |

Key Blank

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Key Blank | 2QCY0051 | 100 |

| Sie | Nickel | Brass | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| K32/32 | 2QCY0701 | # | 10 |
| K32/65 | 2QCY0755 | # | 10 |
| K32/70 | 2QCY0759 | # | 10 |
| K35/32 | 2QCY0803 | # | 10 |
| K35/35 | 2QCY0715 | 2QCY0716 | 10 |
| K35/45 | 2QCY0719 | # | 10 |
| K35/55 | 2QCY0723 | 2QCY0724 | 10 |
| K40/40 | 2QCY0727 | 2QCY0728 | 10 |
| K40/45 | 2QCY0729 | 2QCY0730 | 10 |
| K40/50 | 2QCY0731 | 2QCY0732 | 10 |
| K40/55 | 2QCY0733 | 2QCY0734 | 10 |
| K40/60 | 2QCY0735 | 2QCY0736 | 10 |
| K45/40 | 2QCY0829 | 2QCY0830 | 10 |
| K45/45 | 2QCY0737 | 2QCY0738 | 10 |
| K45/50 | 2QCY0739 | 2QCY0740 | 10 |
| K45/55 | 2QCY0741 | 2QCY0742 | 10 |
| K50/40 | 2QCY0831 | 2QCY0832 | 10 |
| K50/45 | 2QCY0839 | 2QCY0840 | 10 |
| K50/50 | 2QCY0745 | 2QCY0746 | 10 |
| K55/40 | 2QCY0833 | 2QCY0834 | 10 |
| K55/45 | 2QCY0841 | 2QCY0842 | 10 |
| K60/40 | 2QCY0835 | 2QCY0836 | 10 |
| K65/32 | 2QCY0855 | # | 10 |
| K70/32 | 2QCY0859 | # | 10 |
| | | | |

Profile Cylinders Yale

Superior

12 pin Anti-Snap, Anti-Bump, Anti-Drill, Anti-Pick 1-star profile cylinder

Anti-Drill pins and balls as standard

Anti-Snap on both sides so cylinder is not handed

V-pins to resist bumping

Four Anti-Picks

TS007:2011 1-star Kitemark approved (KM559658)

EN1303 classification 16000C62

Supplied with 3 keys, except keyed alike pairs







Key/Key Double Cylinder

Supplied with 3 keys

| Sie | Nickel | Brass | Box Qty |
|-------|----------|----------|---------|
| 30/30 | 2YCY0001 | 2YCY0002 | 20 |
| 30/40 | 2YCY0005 | 2YCY0006 | 20 |
| 30/45 | 2YCY0007 | 2YCY0008 | 20 |
| 30/50 | 2YCY0009 | 2YCY0010 | 20 |
| 35/35 | 2YCY0015 | 2YCY0016 | 20 |
| 35/45 | 2YCY0019 | 2YCY0020 | 20 |
| 35/50 | 2YCY0021 | 2YCY0022 | 20 |
| 35/55 | 2YCY0023 | 2YCY0024 | 20 |
| 40/40 | 2YCY0027 | 2YCY0028 | 20 |
| 40/45 | 2YCY0029 | 2YCY0030 | 20 |
| 40/50 | 2YCY0031 | 2YCY0032 | 20 |
| 40/55 | 2YCY0033 | 2YCY0034 | 20 |
| 40/60 | 2YCY0035 | 2YCY0036 | 20 |
| 45/45 | 2YCY0037 | 2YCY0038 | 20 |
| 45/50 | 2YCY0039 | 2YCY0040 | 20 |
| 45/55 | 2YCY0041 | 2YCY0042 | 20 |
| 50/50 | 2YCY0045 | 2YCY0046 | 20 |

Key/Key Double Cylinder Keyed Alike

Supplied with 6 keys

| Sie | Nickel | Brass | Box Qty |
|-------|----------|----------|---------|
| 40/40 | 2YCY0527 | 2YCY0528 | 10 Pr |
| 40/50 | 2YCY0531 | 2YCY0532 | 10 Pr |
| 45/45 | 2YCY0537 | 2YCY0538 | 10 Pr |
| 45/50 | 2YCY0539 | 2YCY0540 | 10 Pr |
| 45/55 | 2YCY0541 | 2YCY0542 | 10 Pr |
| 50/50 | 2YCY0545 | 2YCY0546 | 10 Pr |



Key Blank

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Key Blank | 2YCY0051 | 1 |

Thumb Turn Double Cylinder

K denotes inside thumb turn (Knob) side Supplied with 3 keys

| Siæ | Nickel | Brass | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| K30/30 | 2YCY1001 | 2YCY1002 | 20 |
| K35/35 | 2YCY1015 | 2YCY1016 | 20 |
| K35/45 | 2YCY1019 | 2YCY1020 | 20 |
| K35/55 | 2YCY1023 | 2YCY1024 | 20 |
| K40/40 | 2YCY1027 | 2YCY1028 | 20 |
| K40/50 | 2YCY1031 | 2YCY1032 | 20 |
| K40/55 | 2YCY1033 | 2YCY1034 | 20 |
| K45/45 | 2YCY1037 | 2YCY1038 | 20 |
| K50/50 | 2YCY1045 | 2YCY1046 | 20 |
| K45/35 | 2YCY1119 | 2YCY1120 | 20 |
| K55/35 | 2YCY1123 | 2YCY1124 | 20 |
| K50/40 | 2YCY1131 | 2YCY1132 | 20 |
| K55/40 | 2YCY1133 | 2YCY1134 | 20 |

Coming Soon!
Coming Cylinder....

3-Star Profile







Profile Cylinders

Keyed Alike & Master Suite Service

In addition to supplying individually pinned profile cylinders and factory-produced keyed alike pairs, we also have industry-trained operatives who can produce our own keyed alike suites and master suites in-house.

The advantage of pinning in-house is that you have total flexibility in what comprises your suite. Subject to stock availability you can mix colours and sizes, with as many cylinders and keys in the suite as you wish

Currently we can offer the following services:

Keyed Alike Suites

Kaba Gege AP1000 5 Pin Anti-Pick Kaba Gege AP1000+ 5 Pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick Kaba Gege AP1000+ 6 Pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick greenteQ Gamma 6 Pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick Yale Superior Anti-Snap/Anti-Bump/Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick

Master Suites

Kaba Gege AP1000 5 Pin Anti-Pick Kaba Gege AP1000+ 5 Pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick Kaba Gege AP1000+ 6 Pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick

Key Cutting

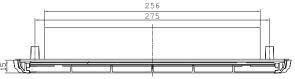
Kaba Gege AP1000 5 Pin Anti-Pick
Kaba Gege AP1000+ 5 Pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick
Kaba Gege AP1000+ 6 Pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick
greenteQ Gamma 6 Pin Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick
Yale Superior Anti-Snap/Anti-Bump/Anti-Drill/Anti-Pick

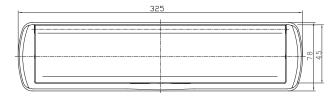
Please contact your normal VBH sales office for a quote

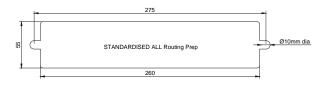
Letterboæ s greenteQ & Yale

greenteQ Omega









All metal frame construction

Suits 40-80mm mid-rails and composite doors

Finishes suite with greenteQ furniture range

Features greenteQ groove on flaps and curved ends

Nylon brush seal to inside and weather seal to external flap

180° opening (both sides)

Supplied with M6 thru-fix screws or can be surface fixed

Cushioned closing action Overall size: 325 x 78mm Internal Aperture: 249 x 38mm Door Prep: 260 x 55mm

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QBX0001 | 12 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QBX0004 | 12 |
| PVD Gold | 2QBX0005 | 12 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QBX0006 | 12 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QBX0007 | 12 |
| PVD Smokey Chrome | 2QBX0008 | 12 |
| Enduro Steel | 2QBX0002 | 12 |
| Antique Black | 2QBX0003 | 12 |

Yale Postmaster Platinum



Marine grade 316 stainless steel construction on all ex ernal components

480 hours corrosion resistance (tested in accordance to BS EN 1670)

180° opening tested to 25,000 cycles

Suits doors from 20 - 80mm thick

Draught proofing & integral brush deliver full weather proofing Design & finishes suite with Yale Platinum Series door handles

Postal aperture compliant with EN 13724

20 year Yale mechanical and surface finish guarantee

Overall size: 321 x 65mm Aperture size: 253 x 35mm

| Finish | 20-40mm DT | 40-80mm DT | Box Qty |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---------|
| PVD Polished Gold | 2YDF0102 | 2YDF0100 | 10 |
| PVD Polished Chrome | 2YDF0103 | 2YDF0101 | 10 |

Letterboxes Yale (Paddock)

Slimmaster



Slim design for narrow mid-rails

Telescopic sleeves

All aluminium construction

Concealed steel springs

Closed cell foam seal

Supplied without fixing screws

90° opening

Overall Siz : 316 x 50mm Aperture Siz : 269 x 38mm Door Thickness: 36-70mm

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| White | 2PDK0012 | 25 |
| Etched Gold | 2PDK0011 | 25 |
| Polished Gold | 2PDK0014 | 25 |
| Gold Anodised | 2PDK0017 | 25 |
| Satin Anodised | 2PDK0010 | 25 |
| Black | 2PDK0013 | 25 |

Yaleseal - 10 Inch



20/20 version suitable for 18-38mm panels 40/40 version suitable for 38-78mm mid-rails

Aluminium flap with moulded ABS frame

Nylon brush seal to inside & weather seal to external flap

Supplied with 2 fixing screws

147° opening (external) BS2911 compliant

Overall size: 265 x 70mm Door aperture: 216 x 38mm

| Flap/Frame Colour | 18-38mm DT | 38-78mm DT | Box Qty |
|----------------------|------------|------------|---------|
| White/Black | 2WBX0010 | 2WBX0001 | 25 |
| White/White | 2WBX0015 | 2WBX0006 | 25 |
| Polished Gold/Black | - | 2WBX0007 | 25 |
| Satin Anodised/Black | 2WBX0011 | 2WBX0002 | 25 |
| Gold Anodised/Black | 2WBX0014 | - | 25 |
| Black/Black | 2WBX0013 | 2WBX0004 | 25 |

P209 Postmaster



All aluminium construction

Telescopic sleeves

Concealed steel springs

Nylon brush seal to inside & weather seal to external flap

Supplied with thru-fix screws

Flaps open to 130°

A4 aperture to BS2911 Overall Siz : 303 x 70mm

Aperture Siz :261 x 45mm Door Thickness: 40-80mm*

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| White | 2PDK0353 | 25 |
| Polished Gold | 2PDK0352 | 25 |
| Satin Anodised | 2PDK0351 | 25 |
| Black | 2PDK0354 | 25 |

*Postmaster letterboxes covering door thickness between 20-40mm are available to special order, subject to manufacturer's minimum order requirements. Please ask us for a quote.

Yaleseal - 12 Inch



20/20 version suitable for 18-38mm panels 40/40 version suitable for 38-78mm mid-rails Aluminium flap with moulded ABS frame

Nylon brush seal to inside & weather seal to external flap

Supplied with 2 fixing screws

147° opening (external)

BS2911 compliant

Overall size: 304 x 70mm Door aperture: 254 x 38mm

| | | The state of the s | |
|-----------------------|------------|--|---------|
| Flap/Frame Colour | 18-38mm DT | 38-78mm DT | Box Qty |
| White/Black | 2PDK0303 | 2PDK0323 | 25 |
| White/White | 2PDK0309 | 2PDK0333 | 25 |
| Polished Gold/Black | 2PDK0305 | 2PDK0325 | 25 |
| Polished Gold/White | - | 2PDK0335 | 25 |
| Polished Silver/Black | 2PDK0306 | 2PDK0326 | 25 |
| Polished Chrome/Black | 2PDK0308 | 2PDK0328 | 25 |
| Satin Anodised/Black | 2PDK0301 | 2PDK0321 | 25 |
| Gold Anodised/Black | 2PDK0302 | 2PDK0322 | 25 |
| Black/Black | 2PDK0304 | 2PDK0324 | 25 |



greenteQ Kappa Door Knockers & Viewers

greenteQ Kappa door knockers have been designed with good looks, strength and fitter and user friendliness in mind.

The key feature is a quick fit fixing method that significantly cuts the assembly time. Simply attach the fixing bracket to the door face (using fasteners appropriate to the door material), then clip the knocker onto the bracket for a secure, permanent fit.

Not only is this great for the door manufacturer, but the end user benefits from not having unsightly capping nuts on the internal face of the door, which carry the risk of rust staining if the threaded fixing bar is made of steel, as is often the case.

Kappa knockers are available in Classic Urn and Slim Urn designs (with or without a cut-out for the Kappa 160° Door Viewer) Pony Tail and Doctor designs.

Kappa knockers are available in PVD gold, polished, satin and smokey chromes, white and black, and colour match perfectly with all other greenteQ door and window furniture products.

Benefits at a glance:

- Quick fit fixing method
- · Part of the greenteQ colour-matched suite
- Robust, yet attractive
- Classic or Slim Urn options, with or without cut-out
- Pony Tail and Doctor allow greater choice
- Optional Door Viewer for 35-85mm thick doors

Door Knockers and Accessories greenteQ

Kappa 6 Inch Classic Urn Door Knocker







| Finish | Without Hole | With Hole | Box Qty |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QDF0001 | 2QDF0006 | 1 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QDF0002 | 2QDF0007 | 1 |
| PVD Gold | 2QDF0004 | 2QDF0009 | 1 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QDF0003 | 2QDF0008 | 1 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QDF0005 | 2QDF0010 | 1 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QDF0021 | 2QDF0026 | 1 |

Kappa Door Viewers



| Description | 35-60mm | 60-85mm | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| 160° White (RAL9016) | 2QDF0101 | 2QDF0111 | 1 |
| 160° Black (RAL9005) | 2QDF0102 | 2QDF0112 | 1 |
| 160° PVD Gold | 2QDF0104 | 2QDF0114 | 1 |
| 160° Pol Chrome | 2QDF0103 | 2QDF0113 | 1 |
| 160° Satin Chrome | 2QDF0105 | 2QDF0115 | 1 |

Kappa Slim Urn Door Knocker With & Without Hole





| Finish | Without Hole | With Hole | Box Qty |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QDF0011 | 2QDF0016 | 1 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QDF0012 | 2QDF0017 | 1 |
| PVD Gold | 2QDF0014 | 2QDF0019 | 1 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QDF0013 | 2QDF0018 | 1 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QDF0015 | 2QDF0020 | 1 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QDF0031 | 2QDF0036 | 1 |

Kappa Door Viewer Inner Covers





| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QDF0121 | 25/100 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QDF0122 | 25/100 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QDF0123 | 25/100 |
| PVD Gold | 2QDF0124 | 25/100 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QDF0125 | 25/100 |

Door Knockers greenteQ

Kappa Doctor Knocker

Kappa Pony Tail Knocker





| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | # | 1 |
| Black (RAL9005) | # | 1 |
| PVD Gold | 2QDF0064 | 1 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QDF0063 | 1 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QDF0065 | 1 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QDF0066 | 1 |

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | # | 1 |
| Black (RAL9005) | # | 1 |
| PVD Gold | 2QDF0084 | 1 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QDF0083 | 1 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QDF0085 | 1 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QDF0086 | 1 |

Door Furniture and Accessories

Kappa 3 Inch Door Numerals and Letters



Numerals

| Finish | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6/9 | 7 | 8 | 0 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| White | 2QDF0311 | 2QDF0321 | 2QDF0331 | 2QDF0341 | 2QDF0351 | 2QDF0361 | 2QDF0371 | 2QDF0381 | 2QDF0301 |
| Black | 2QDF0314 | 2QDF0324 | 2QDF0334 | 2QDF0344 | 2QDF0354 | 2QDF0364 | 2QDF0374 | 2QDF0384 | 2QDF0304 |
| Anthracite Grey | 2QDF0310 | 2QDF0320 | 2QDF0330 | 2QDF0340 | 2QDF0350 | 2QDF0360 | 2QDF0370 | 2QDF0380 | 2QDF0300 |
| PVD Gold | 2QDF0315 | 2QDF0325 | 2QDF0335 | 2QDF0345 | 2QDF0355 | 2QDF0365 | 2QDF0375 | 2QDF0385 | 2QDF0305 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QDF0317 | 2QDF0337 | 2QDF0337 | 2QDF0347 | 2QDF0357 | 2QDF0367 | 2QDF0377 | 2QDF0387 | 2QDF0307 |
| PVD Smokey Chrome | 2QDF0318 | 2QDF0328 | 2QDF0338 | 2QDF0348 | 2QDF0358 | 2QDF0368 | 2QDF0378 | 2QDF0388 | 2QDF0308 |
| Enduro Steel | 2QDF0312 | 2QDF0322 | 2QDF0332 | 2QDF0342 | 2QDF0352 | 2QDF0362 | 2QDF0372 | 2QDF0382 | 2QDF0302 |
| Antique Black | 2QDF0313 | 2QDF0323 | 2QDF0333 | 2QDF0343 | 2QDF0353 | 2QDF0363 | 2QDF0373 | 2QDF0383 | 2QDF0303 |
| Polished Stainless Steel | 2QDF0316 | 2QDF0326 | 2QDF0336 | 2QDF0346 | 2QDF0356 | 2QDF0366 | 2QDF0376 | 2QDF0386 | 2QDF0306 |
| Brushed Stainless Steel | 2QDF0319 | 2QDF0329 | 2QDF0339 | 2QDF0349 | 2QDF0359 | 2QDF0369 | 2QDF0379 | 2QDF0389 | 2QDF0309 |

Letters

| Finish | Α | В | С | D |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| White | 2QDF0401 | 2QDF0411 | 2QDF0421 | 2QDF0431 |
| Black | 2QDF0404 | 2QDF0414 | 2QDF0424 | 2QDF0434 |
| Anthracite Grey | 2QDF0400 | 2QDF0410 | 2QDF0420 | 2QDF0430 |
| PVD Gold | 2QDF0405 | 2QDF0415 | 2QDF0425 | 2QDF0435 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QDF0407 | 2QDF0417 | 2QDF0427 | 2QDF0437 |
| PVD Smokey Chrome | 2QDF0408 | 2QDF0418 | 2QDF0428 | 2QDF0438 |
| Enduro Steel | 2QDF0402 | 2QDF0412 | 2QDF0422 | 2QDF0432 |
| Antique Black | 2QDF0403 | 2QDF0413 | 2QDF0423 | 2QDF0433 |
| Polished Stainless Steel | 2QDF0406 | 2QDF0416 | 2QDF0426 | 2QDF0436 |
| Brushed Stainless Steel | 2QDF0409 | 2QDF0419 | 2QDF0429 | 2QDF0439 |

Door Furniture and Accessories

greenteQ Door Restraint



| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| Polished Gold | 2QMA0001 | 25 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QMA0002 | 25 |

Door Chain



| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| Polished Gold | 2HAN0578 | 10 |
| Polished Chrome | 2HAN0579 | 10 |

Cabin Hooks



A very basic but very effective way to holding doors off a wall and open, we offer cabin hooks in a selection of lengths and finishes

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| 6" Cabin Hook Brass | 2HAN0573 | 50 |
| 6" Cabin Hook Chrome | 2HAN0600 | 100 |
| 8" Cabin Hook Brass | 2HAN0574 | 50 |
| 8" Cabin Hook Chrome | 2HAN0575 | 50 |
| 10" Cabin Hook Chrome | 2HAN0602 | 50 |

Yale Door Chains



Supplied in attractive Visi-Packs

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| P1037 Standard Door Chain Polished Brass | 3YTR0141 | 6 |
| P1037 Standard Door Chain Satin Chrome | 3YTR0142 | 6 |
| P1040 Security Door Chain Polished Brass | 3YTR0143 | 6 |
| P1040 Security Door Chain Satin Chrome | 3YTR0144 | 6 |

Door Restrictors

Locit Hold Open Concealed Door Restrictor



Stainless steel arms
Concealed restrictor stay with hold open jaw as standard
Adjustable friction
Allows 90° opening depending on positioning
Minimum airgap of 12mm required (except 2GBA0009)

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| Hold-Open 335 Restrictor Ferritic S/S | 2GBA0015 | 50 |
| Hold-Open 335 Restrictor Austenitic S/S | 2GBA0016 | 50 |
| Hold-Open 500 Restrictor Ferritic S/S | 2GBA0017 | 50 |
| Hold-Open 500 Restrictor Austenitic S/S | 2GBA0018 | 50 |
| Slim Hold-Open 335 Restrictor Ferritic S/S* | 2GBA0009 | 50 |
| Slim Hold-Open 500 Restrictor Ferritic S/S* | 2GBA0046 | 50 |

*Works in 4-12mm air gap

Strand D6095-01 Concealed Door Restrictor



Allows openings of 70-110° depending on positioning
Adjustable friction block
Damper spring as standard
Mild steel passivated arm
Suits aluminium, PVCu and timber doors
12mm airgap required
Available in 395mm version to special order
Available with bright chrome, brass or satin stainless steel plated arm to special order

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| 495mm Door Restrictor | 2WAC0084 | 20 |

Issue 03/2014 PVCu ©VBH

Locit Slimline Concealed Door Restrictor



Stainless steel arm
Concealed restrictor stay
Allows 90° opening (varies according to positioning)
Adjustable friction
Suitable for 4-12mm air gap
Optional damper spring cushions 'hinge-whip' effect

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| Slimline 335mm Restrictor | 2GBA0060 | 50 |
| Optional Damper Spring | 2GBA0057 | 1 |

Additional Security Items

Sash Jammer



Sash Jammer is a surface fit device that provides security to windows and doors. When the arm is rotated to 90° to the body it blocks any movement of the sash, providing protection against jemmying.

Can be fitted to the sash on outward opening windows and doors, or to the frame when the sash opens inwards.

Sash upstands from 16.5-20mm are catered for with the inclusion of 3 different height nylon pads.

If you require a solution for a higher upstand please ask us. Sash Jammer can be fitted in the factory or retro-fitted on site.

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| White | 2WAC1001 | 10/60 |
| Brown | 2WAC1002 | 10/60 |

Frame Guard



Frame Guard has the same function as Sash Jammer (left) but is KEY LOCKING. Sash upstands from 2mm up to 20mm are catered for with a series of screw-in inserts.

Please contact us if you require a solution for a higher upstand.

| Description | White | Gold | Box Qty |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Frame Guard White | 2JBA0105 | 2B A0106 | 10 |
| Fixing Kit (2 Screws & 2 Nuts) | 2B A0110 | 2B A0110 | 1 Kit |

Overhead Door Closer Gez

TS4000 Door Closer

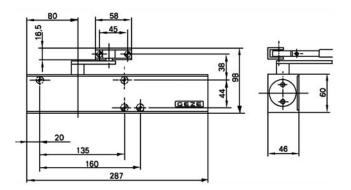
TS4000 is a robust door closer suitable for PVCu, aluminium and timber single action doors.

It features adjustable closing force and final latching speed adjustment, and is suitable for door leaf widths up to 1400mm.

The closer set comprises body, arm (standard or hold-open), fixing screws and a mounting template. It is also recommended that a mounting plate is used to ensure strong fixings. These are supplied separately.

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| TS4000 c/w Standard Arm White RAL9016 | 4GEZ0538 | 1 |
| TS4000 c/w Standard Arm Satin Anodised | 4GEZ0506 | 1 |
| TS4000 c/w Hold/Open Arm Satin Anodised* | 4GEZ0520 | 1 |
| Mounting Plate White RAL9016 | 4GEZ0537 | 1 |
| Mounting Plate Satin Anodised | 4GEZ0543 | 1 |





Emergency Exit Hardware Exidor

500 Series Panic Bolt

Suitable for all PVCu profiles

Supplied complete with keeps for PVCu doors

Tested, certified and CE marked to BS EN1125 (Cross-Arms)

Panic bolts incorporate vertical shootbolts for solid connection to frame

Non handed for reduced stock holding

Silver & white/green are standard colours (other RAL colours available to special order)

Push-Pad solution also available (classified to BS EN179)



502A-B Cross-Arm Panic Bolt 2 Point Locking



BS EN1125:2008 classification 37601322AA Locks via shootbolts Includes 4EPG0101 & 4EPG0049 keeps

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 2 Point Panic Bolt Set White/Green | 4EPG0001 | 1 |
| 2 Point Panic Bolt Set Silver | 4EPG0011 | 1 |
| 2 Point Panic Bolt Set Black | 4FPG0031 | 1 |

Outside Access Device



Suits profiles up to 72mm thick

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| Lever Operated OAD with Cylinder White | 4EPG0020 | 1 |
| Lever Operated OAD with Cylinder Silver | 4EPG0018 | 1 |
| Lever Operated OAD with Cylinder Black | 4EPG0019 | 1 |

503A-B/UD Cross-Arm Panic Bolt 3 Point Locking

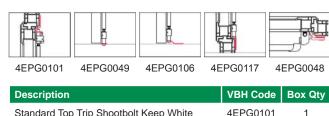


BS EN1125:2008 classification 37601322AA

Locks via vertical shootbolts and central horiz ntal pullman latch
Includes 4EPG0101, 4EPG0048 & 4EPG0049 keeps

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 3 Point Panic Bolt Set White/Green | 4EPG0002 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Bolt Set Silver | 4EPG0012 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Bolt Set Black | 4EPG0051 | 1 |

Spare & Optional Keeps



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| Standard Top Trip Shootbolt Keep White | 4EPG0101 | 1 |
| Standard Bottom Shootbolt Keep Galvanised Steel | 4EPG0049 | 1 |
| Low Threshold Bottom Shootbolt Keep Galvanised Steel | 4EPG0106 | 1 |
| Frame Mounted PVCu Bottom Shootbolt Keep White | 4EPG0117 | 1 |
| Pullman Centre Latch Keep White | 4EPG0048 | 1 |

Emergency Exit Hardware Exidor

500 Series Panic Latch

Suitable for all PVCu profiles

Supplied complete with keeps for PVCu doors

Tested, certified and CE marked to BS EN1125 (Cross-Arms)

Non handed for reduced stock holding

Silver & white/green are standard colours (other RAL colours available to special order)

Push-Pad solution also available (classified to BS EN179)



522B Cross-Arm Panic Latch 2 Point Locking

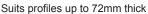


BS EN1125:2008 classification 37601322AA Locks via 2 horiø ntal pullman latches Includes 4SPG0047 keeps

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 2 Point Panic Latch Set White/Green | 4SPG0003 | 1 |
| 2 Point Panic Latch Set Silver | 4SPG0013 | 1 |
| 2 Point Panic Latch Set Black | 4SPG0033 | 1 |

Outside Access Device





| p | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
| Lever Operated OAD with Cylinder White | 4EPG0020 | 1 |
| Lever Operated OAD with Cylinder Silver | 4EPG0018 | 1 |
| Lever Operated OAD with Cylinder Black | 4EPG0019 | 1 |

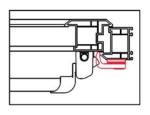
523B Cross-Arm Panic Latch 3 Point Locking



BS EN1125:2008 classification 37601322AA Locks via 3 horiø ntal pullman latches Includes 4SPG0048 and 4SPG0047 keeps

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 3 Point Panic Latch Set White/Green | 4SPG0001 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Latch Set Silver | 4SPG0014 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Latch Set Black | 4SPG0050 | 1 |

Spare & Optional Keeps



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Standard Pullman Centre Latch Keep White | 4SPG0048 | 1 |
| Horiz Vert Pullman Latch Keep White | 4SPG0047 | 1 |

Double Doors

Please contact the VBH Technical Department to confirm suitability of 500 Series for double doors on your PVCu system

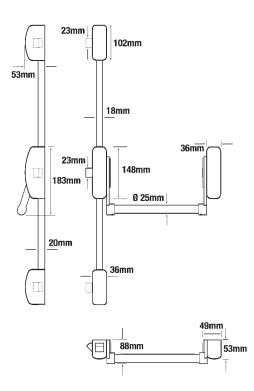


Emergency Ex t Hardware greenteQ

Anti Panic

Suitable for PVCu, timber and aluminium single and double doors
Tested, certified and CE marked to BS EN1125:2008 (Cross-Arms)
Tested, certified and CE marked to BS EN1179:2008 (Push-Pads)
Sile r and white as ilable from stock
Other colours as ilable to special order
Non-handed for reduced stock holding
Push-Pad features photoluminescent pad

Cross-Arm 1 & 3 Point Panic Latches

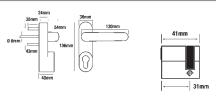


Classification No.377B1422AA

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| 1 Point Panic Latch Sile r (Cross-Arm) | 4QPG0001 | 1 |
| 1 Point Panic Latch White (Cross-Arm) | 4QPG0002 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Latch Sile r (Cross-Arm) | 4QPG0011 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Latch White (Cross-Arm) | 4QPG0012 | 1 |

Use PVCu Striker for all latches

Outside Access Device

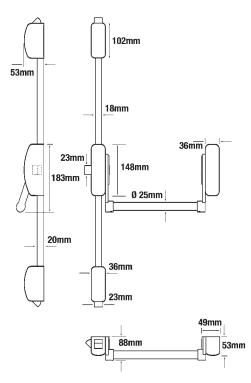


Comprises lever handle and 31mm half profile cylinder. Operation of internal arm always on rrides locked state to allow exit

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Outside Access Device Sile r | 4QPG0085 | 1 |
| Outside Access Device White | 4QPG0086 | 1 |
| Outside Access Device Black | 4QPG0087 | 1 |



Cross-Arm 3 Point Panic Bolts



Classification No.377B1422AA

Centre latch can be blanked off to provide 2 point locking

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 3 Point Panic Bolt Silver (Cross-Arm) | 4QPG0021 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Bolt White (Cross-Arm) | 4QPG0022 | 1 |

Use PVCu Striker for horip ntal and vertical latches locking onto PVCu frame. Use floor striker 4QPG0123 for bottom vertical latch

Striker Plates

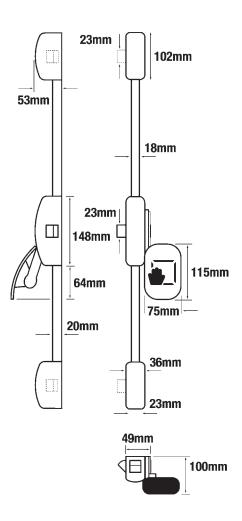
Striker plates should be ordered seperately. Please contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for the correct codes for your system

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Floor Striker Stainless Steel | 4QPG0123 | 1 |
| Profile Related 'PVCu Striker' | 4QPG | 1 |

If a double door kit is required simply order 1 x Panic Bolt AND 1 x Panic Latch

Emergency Ex t Hardware greenteQ

Push-Pad 1 & 3 Point Latches

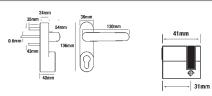


Classification No.377B1442BA

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 1 Point Panic Latch Sile r (Pad) | 4QPG0031 | 1 |
| 1 Point Panic Latch White (Pad) | 4QPG0032 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Latch Sile r (Pad) | 4QPG0041 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Latch White (Pad) | 4QPG0042 | 1 |

Use PVCu Striker for all latches

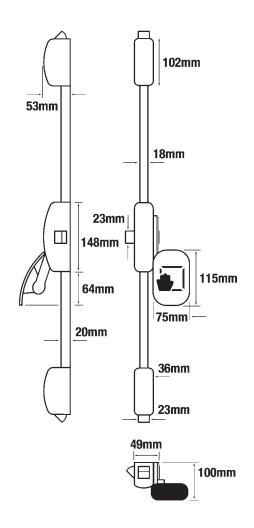
Outside Access Device



Comprises lever handle and 31mm half profile cylinder. Operation of internal pad always overrides locked state to allow exit

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Outside Access Device Silver | 4QPG0085 | 1 |
| Outside Access Device White | 4QPG0086 | 1 |
| Outside Access Device Black | 4QPG0087 | 1 |

Push-Pad 3 Point Bolts



Classification No.377B1442BA

Centre latch can be blanked off to provide 2 point locking

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 3 Point Panic Bolt Silver (Pad) | 4QPG0051 | 1 |
| 3 Point Panic Bolt White (Pad) | 4QPG0052 | 1 |

Use PVCu Striker for horiø ntal and vertical latches locking onto PVCu frame. Use floor striker 4QPG0123 for bottom vertical latch

Striker Plates

Striker plates should be ordered seperately. Please contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for the correct codes for your system

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Floor Striker Stainless Steel | 4QPG0123 | 1 |
| Profile Related 'PVCu Striker' | 4QPG | 1 |

If a double door kit is required simply order 1 x Panic Bolt AND 1 x Panic Latch





Yale PED Panic Exit Device for Single and Double Doors

The Yale PED Panic Ext Device combines the safety of a panic bar with the security of a multi-point hook lock.

The bold green and black cross arm is linked to a Lockmaster multi-point door lock that gives full locking down the length of the door frame through hooks and anti-lift pins. Even when the door is locked, emergency ext can be achieved by depressing the bar as this automatically overrides the locked state to retract all locking points. The locking points are then re-engaged by lifting the internal toggle switch and arm, making the door fully secure from outside once more.

Yale PED is suitable for PVCu, aluminium and timber doors, and is supplied in a kit including lock, cross arm and keeps. Profile related packers should be ordered separately, as should the optional top and bottom shootbolts and keeps if these are required.

The optional outside access kit allows the door to be opened and locked from outside via a key and lever.

Yale PED is tested, certified and CE marked for single and double doors to BS EN1125:2008.

It has been cycle tested to 200,000 operations and can be used on doors up to 200Kg.

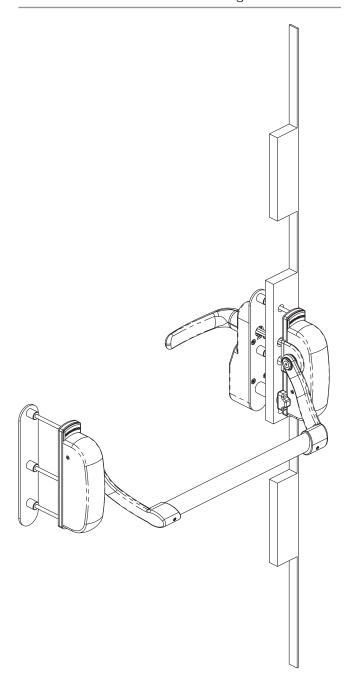
Benefits at a glance:

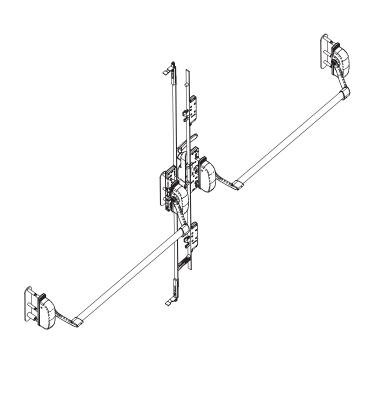
- Tested, certified and CE marked to BS EN1125:2008 (classification 37601421AA)
- Gives emergency ekt whilst retaining security through Lockmaster multi-point lock
- Supplied in set including cross arm, lock and keeps (Hook/Pin type includes flat keeps for rebating into timber. Hook/Pin/Roller type includes keeps that accept profile related packers)
- Double door solutions give the option of fitting vertical shootbolts to both doors or on passive door only
- · Optional outside access kit available
- Green and black cross arm contrasts with most door colours
- Suits PVCu, aluminium and timber single and double doors
- Tested to 200,000 cycles
- Can be used on doors up to 200Kg
- 950mm cross arm
- High corrosion resistance (240 hours neutral salt spray test)

Emergency Ext Hardware Yale

PED Panic Exit Device for Single Doors

PED Panic Exit Device for Double Doors





| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Hook/Pin/Roller LH PED Kit* | 3PDL0501 | 1 |
| Hook/Pin/Roller RH PED Kit* | 3PDL0502 | 1 |
| Hook/Pin PED KIT (Unhanded) | 3PDL0503 | 1 |
| Outside Access Kit | 3PDL0500 | 1 |

Optional Extras for Single Door Kits

| Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top & Bottom) | 3MML0040 | 25Pr |
| Shootbolt Pair (200mm Top/100mm Bottom) | 3MML0041 | 25Pr |
| Single Shootbolt Keep with Dust Box | 3MML0029 | 200 |
| Single Shootbolt Keep without Dust Box | 3MML0016 | 200 |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| Hook/Pin/Roller PED Kit* (Shootbolts on passive leaf only) | 3PDL0504 | 1 |
| Outside Access Kit | 3PDL0500 | 1 |

Note: Double door kits are supplied with everything in the kit including locks, cross-arms, keeps and shootbolts.

The only part to be ordered separately is the profile related under packer (x13)

^{*}Refer to Downloads section of www.vbhgb.com or VBH Technical Department for correct underpacker.





Clearspan

greenteQ Clearspan allows specifiers to design, and door manufacturers to build, slimline bi-fold doors with minimal visible hardware.

The roller assemblies and hinges are fixed into the door rebates rather than face-fixed to the sash and frame, with only the hinge knuckles showing when the door is closed. The rollers and guides run in top and bottom tracks which are neatly encapsulated within the frame. Brushes on the roller assembly clear away any dust or dirt that gathers in the track to ensure a smooth sliding operation.

Perfect operation is further aided by the 5mm vertical adjustment provided through the roller.

Roller assemblies, top guides and hinges are finished in white or black, whilst doors can be personalised with pull handles and intermediate turn handles in black, white, PVD gold, satin chrome and polished chrome. The intermediate handles are available either with or without a cylinder hole.

greenteQ Clearspan hardware suits all common bi-fold layouts (330, 321, 431 etc) and can carry individual sash weights up to 120Kg.

greenteQ Clearspan hardware is designed with the end user, the installer and manufacturer in mind. Therefore the rollers and hinges are configured to fit each profile system specifically. This means that

the parts locate on the door with no or minimal routing, depending on the profile. The hardware can be configured to suit most aluminium profiles and some PVCu systems.

greenteQ Clearspan is covered by the greenteQ 10 year guarantee.

Benefits at a glance:

- Slimline design as hardware is fixed into door rebates rather than surface fit
- Only hinge knuckles visible when closed
- Suitable for inward and outward opening doors with same hardware
- 120Kg sash weight
- Available in black and white with 3 additional finishes on intermediate and pull handles
- 5mm vertical adjustment
- · Integrated brushes clear dirt from bottom track
- · Suits most aluminium profiles and some PVCu systems
- No, or minimal, routing depending on profile
- · All common schemes can be accommodated

Our Technical Department is working on solutions for a number of profile systems. Please ask regarding Clearspan's suitability for yours.

| A 44m | VDU | ı |
|-------|-----|---|
| ATTN | VBH | ı |

Please supply/quote for * hardware to suit the below specification *Delete as appropriate



VBH greenteQ Clearspan Order/Quote Form

| vvnici | ı proi | iie | are you usir | ng ? | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------|----------------|-------|-------|-------------|----------|------|------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| Which | n sch | em | e do you red | quire | ? | | | | | | | | |
| 220 | | | | | 321 | | | | 330 | | | | |
| 431 | | | | | | 440 | | | | | | | |
| 541 | | | | | | 550 | | | | | 532 | | |
| 651 | - W W W | | | 660 | | | 633 | | | | | | |
| 761 | | | | 1 | / | 770 | ° 752 | | | | | 1 | |
| What | colou | ır g | juides, roller | rs & | hing | es do | you red | niup | e? | | | | |
| White Black | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| If Out | Which scheme do you require? 220 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yes | | | | | | | | | No | | | | |
| If Yes, what colour hinges with pull handle do you require? | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | ; | | Black | - 6 | Black | ck/PVD Gold | | | Black/Po | I.Chrom | Black/Satin Chrome | | |
| Do yo | u rec | uir | e Clearline t | turn | hand | dles fo | r your i | nte | rmediate I | ocks? | | | |
| Yes | | | | | | | | | No | | | | |
| If Yes | , do y | /ou | want them | with | or w | /hitho | ut a PZ | ho | le? | | | | |
| With | | | | | | Without | | | | | | | |
| If Yes | , wha | at c | olour Clears | span | han | dles d | do you r | eq | uire? | | | | |
| White | ; | | Black | F | PVD | Gold | | | Pol.Chro | me | | Satin Chrome | |
| | | | · | | | | | | | | | | |

| Company Name | Acc Number | |
|---------------|------------|--|
| Email Address | Fax Number | |
| Contact Name | Order No | |
| Sign | Date: | |

| Fax to: | Gillingham | 01634 263504 | East Kilbride: | 01355 571771 | 1 1 |
|---------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----|
| | Birmingham | 01675 466300 | Swansea | 01792 701385 | |



Bi-Fold Door Hardware Roto

PatioFold

Roto PatioFold bi-fold door hardware allows you to produce inward and outward opening doors using much the same hardware, as the frame and sash hinges are of an all metal construction, with an anti-tamper security pin. This pin is only accessible when the doors are in the open position. All that changes is the backset of the drive gears.

There is a choice of normal bottom track or Roto's 'Enhanced' low threshold on inward and outward opening doors. Please note that when a low threshold is used, it is strongly advised that the doors are hung from the top to avoid debris accumulating in the track, affecting the action of the running wheels. This is particularly important when the doors open outwards.

Strong fixing points above the door are vital when the door is top hung. Openings of up to 6000mm can be catered for with up to 12 patterns, depending on the size of the opening.

The sashes can weigh up to 80Kg each.

The all-metal hinges are available in white, mid bronz or silver, and with a choice of fixing inserts to ensure a firm fix into reinforcing.

Benefits of PatioFold at a glance:

- Inward and outward opening with same hinges
- Standard or 'Enhanced' low threshold
- Attractive and strong hinges in 3 colour options
- Roto perimeter hardware protected by RotoSil Nano anticorrosion coating (1000 hours neutral salt spray test)
- Wheel carriages incorporate cleaning brushes to clear track of debris
- Suitable for PVCu and timber doors as standard
- · Variant for aluminium doors also available
- Top or bottom hung
- 80Kg sash weight
- Sash rebate width 450 900mm (active sash 1200mm)
- Sash rebate height 800 2400mm
- Sash upstand range 16 25mm
- 6000mm span with up to 15 sash combinations
- Unique concealed sash hold-back feature

Please complete and send us the form opposite to place your order or request a quote.

Attn VBH:

Please supply/quote for * hardware to suit the below specification *Delete as appropriate



VBH Roto PatioFold Order/Quote Form

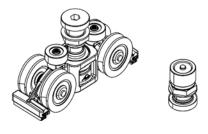
| Which profile are you using? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|--------|----------|------|----------------------|----------|---------------|
| | scheme o | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 220 | | | | 321 | | | ya . | | | 330 | 8 | | ~" | | |
| 431 | | | | 440 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 541 | | | 70 | 550 | | | | <u></u> | | 532 | 1 | | | / | |
| 651 | | | | 660 | | | | | | 633 | 1 | | | \ | / |
| 761 | | | | 770 | | | | \ | | | | | | | |
| What | colour hing | jes do you | ı require? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | Ві | onze | Silv | er | | ite in nze d | | | White Silver | | | | ver in / onze out | | |
| What | threshold o | option do y | you requir | e? | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stand | ard | | | | 'Enhai | nced | ' Low | | | | | | | | |
| If low | threshold, | is the doo | r top or bo | ottom ru | nning? | | | | | | | | | | |
| Тор | | | | | | Bott | om | | | | | | | | |
| What | backset in | ermediate | drive ge | ar do yo | u require | э? | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.5m | ım | | | 25mm | | | | | 3 | 5mm | | | | | |
| Do yo | u want us | to supply a | a Roto dri | ve gear | for the a | ctive | e leaf? | | | | | | | | |
| Yes | | | | | | Ν | lo | | | | | | | | |
| If yes, | please ad | vise prefe | rence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Int/Ex | t 25BS | Int/Ex | t 35BS | Int Only 14.5BS Int Onl | | | nt Only 2 | 25BS | | Int | Only 35B | S | Ш | | |
| Is the | door inwai | d or outwa | ard openir | ng? | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inward | b | | | | | С |)utwar | d | | | | | | | |
| If outv | vard openi | ng do you | require 'C |)' pulls f | or your s | sash | hinges | s? (r | ecomme | ended) | | | | | |
| Yes | | | | | | Ν | lo | | | | | | | | |
| What | is your sas | h rebate v | width? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| What | is your sas | h rebate h | neight? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| What | is your ove | rall frame | width? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Do yo | u want us | to supply a | a handle v | with any | Roto dri | ive g | ears? | If ye | es which | colour | ? | | | | |
| White | | | | Bronze |) | | | | S | Silver | | | | | |
| Company Name | | | | | Ac | c Nun | nber | r | | | | | | | |
| Contact Name | | | | | Or | der No |) | | | | | | | | |
| Email Address | | | | Fax No | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sign | | | | | Da | ate: | | | | | | | | | |
| Fax to |): | Gillingh | am (|)1634 20 | 63504 | T | East | Kilh | oride: | 013 | 355 5 | 7177 | 71 | | $\overline{}$ |
| | · · | Birming | | 01675 40 | | \top | Swai | | | | 792 7 | | | Н | |



Bi-fold Door Hardware Roto

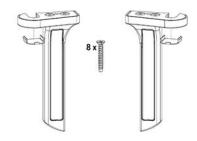
PatioFold - Component Overview

Bogie Set with Accessories



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bogie Set c/w Accessories | 4FDH6201 | 1 |

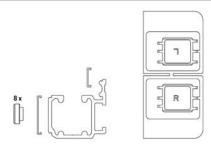
Support Brackets



Pair

| Finish | 30mm Pins | 40mm Pins | Box Qty |
|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| White | 4FDH6211 | 4FDH6215 | 1 |
| Bronæ | 4FDH6212 | 4FDH6216 | 1 |
| Silver | 4FDH6213 | 4FDH6217 | 1 |

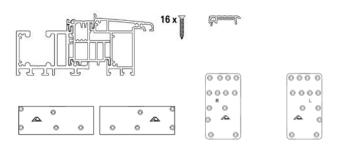
Roller Track



Including accessories

| Length | White | Brone | Silver | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 3m | 4FDH6221 | 4FDH6225 | 4FDH6229 | 1 |
| 4m | 4FDH6222 | 4FDH6226 | 4FDH6230 | 1 |
| 5m | 4FDH6223 | 4FDH6227 | 4FDH6231 | 1 |
| 6m | 4FDH6224 | 4FDH6228 | 4FDH6232 | 1 |

Enhanced Threshold



Including accessories

| Length | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|---------|
| 3m | 4FDH6251 | 1 |
| 4m | 4FDH6252 | 1 |
| 5m | 4FDH6253 | 1 |
| 6m | 4FDH6254 | 1 |

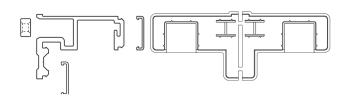
Cover Strip



For roller track and enhanced threshold 1300mm

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| Anodised Silver EV1 | 4FDH6255 | 1 |
| | | |

Guide Track



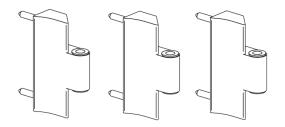
Including accessories

| Length | White | Brone | Silver | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 3m | 4FDH6027 | 4FDH6037 | 4FDH6047 | 1 |
| 4m | 4FDH6028 | 4FDH6038 | 4FDH6048 | 1 |
| 5m | 4FDH6029 | 4FDH6039 | 4FDH6049 | 1 |
| 6m | 4FDH6030 | 4FDH6040 | 4FDH6050 | 1 |

Bi-fold Door Hardware Roto

PatioFold - Component Overview - Continued

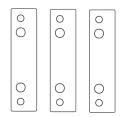
Frame Hinge Bearings



Packed/sold per 3

| Finish | White | Brone | Silver | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 16/25mm Pin | 4FDH6270 | 4FDH6271 | 4FDH6272 | 1 set |
| 16/40mm Pin | 4FDH6274 | 4FDH6275 | 4FDH6276 | 1 set |
| 21/25mm Pin | 4FDH6278 | 4FDH6279 | 4FDH6280 | 1 set |
| 21/40mm Pin | 4FDH6282 | 4FDH6283 | 4FDH6284 | 1 set |

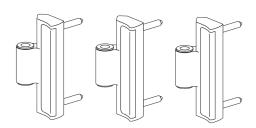
Packers for Frame Hinge Bearings



Packed/sold per 3

| Finish | 1mm | 2mm | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| White | 4FDH6111 | 4FDH6114 | 1 set |
| Bronæ | 4FDH6112 | 4FDH6115 | 1 set |
| Silver | 4FDH6113 | 4FDH6116 | 1 set |

Sash Hinge Bearings

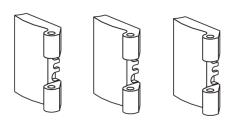


Packed/sold per 3

| Finish | White | Brone | Silver | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 20/25mm Pin | 4FDH6290 | 4FDH6291 | 4FDH6292 | 1 set |
| 30/25mm Pin | 4FDH6294 | 4FDH6295 | 4FDH6296 | 1 set |
| 20/40mm Pin | 4FDH6298 | 4FDH6299 | 4FDH6300 | 1 set |
| 30/40mm Pin | 4FDH6302 | N/A | 4FDH6304 | 1 set |

See page 79-80 for handle options

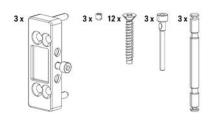
Hinge Leaves



Packed/sold per 3

| Finish | 40mm | 50mm | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| White | 4FDH6260 | 4FDH6264 | 1 set |
| Brone | 4FDH6261 | 4FDH6265 | 1 set |
| Silver | 4FDH6262 | 4FDH6266 | 1 set |

Hinge Fixing Inserts



Packed/sold per 3

| Description | 25mm Pin | 40mm Pin | Box Qty |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| 40/50mm, 40mm Screws | 4FDH6310 | 4FDH6311 | 1 set |
| 44/54mm, 50mm Screws | 4FDH6312 | 4FDH6313 | 1 set |
| For Timber/Alu, 40/50mm | 4FDH6314 | N/A | 1 set |

Sash Retaining Devices

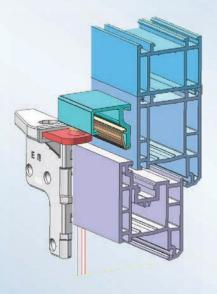


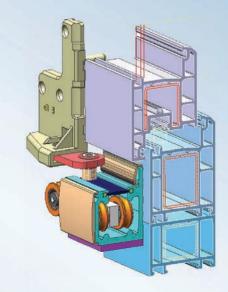
| Description | White | Black | Silver | Box Qty |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Sash Retaining Device | 4FDH6141 | 4FDH6142 | 4FDH6143 | 1 |

Sash Stoppers



| Description | White | Brown | Silver | Box Qty |
|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Sash Stopper | 4FDH6144 | 4FDH6145 | 4FDH6146 | 1 |





Bi-Fold Door Hardware Siegenia

FS Portal PLUS

FS Portal PLUS boasts a number of new features that fabricators and installers will love.

The distance from the internal frame rebate to the rear of the roller track is just 73mm, meaning that slim frame or add-on profiles can be used.

The opening on the track is covered by an integrated brush seal along its complete length. Not only does this keep the track free of dust and other debris, but also makes the installation look neat and tidy.

All fastening points on the track are covered with a coloured profile strip to further enhance the appearance.

Installation with Allen key adjustment is very simple with the Portal PLUS wheel assemblies used on standard threshold doors.

The guide track features a return lip to ensure that the running guide cannot become accidentally disconnected. As with the roller track, all the screw fixings are covered with a colour-matched trim.

Benefits of FS Portal PLUS at a glance:

- Slim roller track featuring integrated brush seal with concealed fixings
- Guide track with concealed fixings and lip to hold running guide in place
- · Simple Allen key adjustment on Portal PLUS bogie wheels
- · Bespoke wheel cartons for profiles with thicker sash upstands
- · Inward & outward opening options
- Low threshold available on inward opening installations
- Cover caps available in white, silver and brown
- Sash rebate range 330-900mm wide x 840-2360mm high
- 6.5m span with 14 sash combinations
- Perimeter hardware protected by TS-Look anti-corrosion coating (500 hours neutral salt spray test) as standard
- Suitable for PVCu and timber doors as standard (aluminium to special order)
- 80Kg sash weight
- Top or bottom hung

Please complete the form opposite to place your order or request a quote

Attn VBH:

Please supply/quote for * hardware to suit the below specification *Delete as appropriate



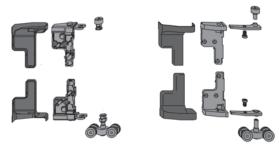
| VBH Siegenia FS Portal PLUS Order/Quote Form | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| \//le: ele .p.:= (:1 | | Oid | 101/W | JULE F | OHIII | | | | |
| Which profile are | • | | | | | | | | |
| Which scheme do | you require? | 004 | Bo d | | | 000 | 86 | ж п | |
| 220 | /p | 321 | | | | 330 | | | |
| 431 | | 440 | | | | | VIII.00 | | 70.0 |
| 541 | | 550 | | | <u> </u> | 532 | | | |
| 651 | | 660 | | | | 633 | | | |
| 761 | | 770 | | | | [°] 752 | | | |
| What colour hinge | e covers do you | require | ? | | | | | | |
| White | | Brow | n | | | Silve | r | | |
| White In/Brown O | ut | White | e In/Silve | er Out | | Silve | r In/Brow | n Out | |
| What is your over | all frame width? | ? | | | | | | | |
| What is your sash rebate width & height? Width Height | | | | | | | | | |
| What backset intermediate drive gear do you require? | | | | | | | | | |
| 16mm 25mm 35mm | | | | | | | | | |
| Is your door Inwa | rd or Outward o | pening | | | | | | | |
| Inward | | | L | • | | shold only |) | | |
| If Outward Open | : Do you require | e FS-D | pull han | dles? (R | ecomm | ended) | | | |
| Yes | | | | No | | | | | |
| What threshold or | otion do you rec | quire? (I | Low is o | | nmende | ed on inwa | rd open) | | |
| Normal | | | | Low | | | | | |
| What are your fra | | | | . 1 | | | | | |
| Siegenia FS Hing | | | Hinges' | | | None req | uired | | |
| *TBT type hinges | | | | | | | | | |
| If the door you are | | | | only, wh | nich side | e is it hung | on, viev | ed fron | า |
| inside? (Only app | iles ii using 1B | ninge | S) | RH | | | | | |
| | s cupply a Sign | onio driv | vo goor | | etivo los | vt.5 | | | |
| Do you want us to Yes | supply a slege | zilia UII | ve geal | No No | Tive lea | u : | | | |
| If yes, please adv | ise preference | | | INU | | | | | |
| Int/Ext 25BS | Int/Ext 35BS | In | nt Only 1 | 6BS | Int O | nly 25BS | Int | Only 35 | RS |
| Do you want us to | | | | | | | 1 1111 | Offiny 30 | |
| White | | Bronze | | | o gears | ,. | Ī | Silver | |
| vviiite | | DIUIIZE | - | | | | | Silvei | |
| Company | | | | Acc Nu | mber | | | | |
| Name | | | | | | | | | |
| Email Address | | | | Fax Nu | | | | | |
| Contact Name | | | | Order N | IO | | | | |
| Sign | | | | Date: | | | | | |
| | lingham 0 | 1624.2 | | | | | | | |

| Fax to: | Gillingham | 01634 263504 | | | |
|---------|----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--|
| | East Kilbride: | 01355 571771 | Swansea | 01792 701385 | |

Bi-fold Door Hardware Siegenia

FS Portal PLUS - Component Overview

Wheel Cartons



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Standard Open In < 19mm Upstand | 4STS7200 | 1 |
| Standard Open Out < 19mm Upstand | 4STS7201 | 1 |
| Standard Open In/Out 19-24mm Upstand | 4STS7202 | 1 |
| Low Threshold Wheel Set | 4STS7104 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton White | 4STS7115 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton Brown | 4STS7116 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton Silver | 4STS7117 | 1 |

Hold Back Catch



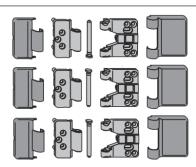






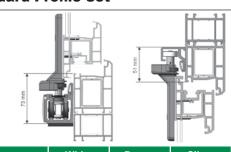
| Description | White | Brown | Silver | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Hold Back Catch | 4STS7120 | 4STS7121 | 4STS7122 | 50 |

Hinge Cartons and Covers



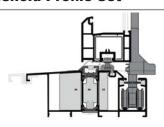
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Inward Open Hinge Carton 17/38 | 4STS7101 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton White | 4STS7111 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton Brown | 4STS7112 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton Silver | 4STS7110 | 1 |
| Outward Open Internal Hinge Carton 27/48 | 4STS7171 | 1 |
| Outward Open External Hinge Carton 27/48 | 4STS7165 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton White | 4STS7172 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton Brown | 4STS7173 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton Silver | 4STS7174 | 1 |
| Outward Open Frame Hinge Carton 17/48 | 4STS7161 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton White | 4STS7162 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton Brown | 4STS7163 | 1 |
| Cover Cap Carton Silver | 4STS7164 | 1 |

Standard Profile Set



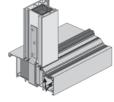
| Length | White | Brown | Silver | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 2.5m | 4STS7210 | 4STS7214 | 4STS7218 | 1 |
| 3.5m | 4STS7211 | 4STS7215 | 4STS7219 | 1 |
| 4.5m | 4STS7212 | 4STS7216 | 4STS7220 | 1 |
| 6.5m | 4STS7213 | 4STS7217 | 4STS7221 | 1 |

Low Theshold Profile Set



| Length | Silver | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|---------|
| 2.5m | 4STS1016 | 1 |
| 3.5m | 4STS1017 | 1 |
| 4.5m | 4STS1018 | 1 |
| 6.5m | 4STS1019 | 1 |

Frame Joining Kit



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Frame d ining Kit | 4STS1020 | 1 |
| D6 x 130 Screw | | |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| D6 x 130 Screw | 4STS1030 | 50 |

Dowell Pin for Outward Opening Doors

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| Dowell Pin 6.8 x 50 | 4STS7170 | 1 |

Bi-fold/Tilt & Slide Handle Options

Hoppe Paris Internal/External Handle Set



Through fix

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP0832 | 10 |
| Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP0831 | 10 |
| White | 2HOP0833 | 10 |

Roto Rotoline Internal/External Handle Set



Through fix

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Pair with Standard Outer Gold | 5ROT5084 | 6 |
| Pair with Standard Outer White | 5ROT5083 | 6 |
| Pair with Slim Outer Gold | 5ROT5082 | 6 |
| Pair with Slim Outer White | 5ROT5193 | 6 |

Siegenia Internal/External Handle Set



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Handle Set Silver Anodised (F1) | 4STS7182 | 10 |
| Handle Set Gold Anodised (F3) | 4STS7183 | 10 |
| Hanlde Set White | 4STS7180 | 10 |
| Handle Set Brown | 4STS7181 | 10 |
| Handle Set Titanium | 4STS7184 | 10 |
| Spindle/Screw Set 55-64mm* | 4STS7185 | 50 |
| Spindle/Screw Set 65-74mm * | 4STS7186 | 50 |
| Spindle/Screw Set 75-84mm * | 4STS7187 | 50 |
| | | |

^{*}Spindle/screw sets to be ordered seperately

Hoppe Paris Internal Handle - Locking



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 32mm SP Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP0123 | 2 |
| 32mm SP Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP0124 | 2 |
| 32mm SP White | 2HOP0126 | 2 |
| 43mm SP Silver Anodised (F1) | 2HOP0190 | 2 |
| 43mm SP Gold Anodised (F3) | 2HOP0191 | 2 |
| 43mm SP White | 2HOP0192 | 2 |
| Spare Key | 2HOP0129 | 100 |

Roto Rotoline Internal Handle Non-Locking



| Finish | 35mm SP | 55mm SP | Box Qty |
|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| Silver | 5ROT5088 | 5ROT5027 | 10 |
| White | 5ROT5098 | 5ROT5028 | 10 |
| Bronze | 5ROT5087 | 5ROT5026 | 10 |

Siegenia Slim Int Handle Non-Locking



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 50mm SP Silver Anodised (F1) | 4STS7127 | 10 |
| 50mm SP White | 4STS7125 | 10 |
| 50mm SP Brown | 4STS7126 | 10 |

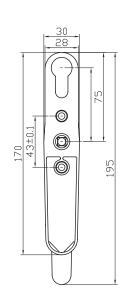
Bi-Fold Door Handles greenteQ

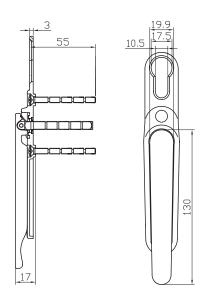
Clearline SlimFold Handles with PZ

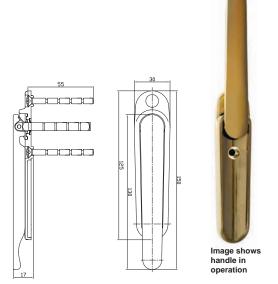
Clearline SlimFold Handles without PZ











SlimFold handle with 'Lift & Turn' technology Ideal for Bi-fold doors
With cy inder hole (PZ)

| Description | Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------|-----------------|----------|---------|
| With PZ Hole | White | 4QBF0011 | 40 |
| With PZ Hole | Black | 4QBF0012 | 40 |
| With PZ Hole | PVD Gold | 4QBF0013 | 40 |
| With PZ Hole | Polished Chrome | 4QBF0014 | 40 |
| With PZ Hole | Satin Chrome | 4QBF0015 | 40 |

SlimFold handle with 'Lift & Turn' technology Ideal for Bi-fold doors Without cly inder hole (PZ)

| Description | Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|-----------------|----------|---------|
| No PZ Hole | White | 4QBF0001 | 40 |
| No PZ Hole | Black | 4QBF0002 | 40 |
| No PZ Hole | PVD Gold | 4QBF0003 | 40 |
| No PZ Hole | Polished Chrome | 4QBF0004 | 40 |
| No PZ Hole | Satin Chrome | 4QBF0005 | 40 |

Bi-Fold Door Handles greenteQ

Clearline CentreFold Handle



Works with greenteQ Intermediate Lock to secure aluminium bi-fold doors

Top of lever pushes in to allow turn action

Stands off profile by only 15mm

Key lockable

Discreet key storage area

Foldable key enables doors to stack back with minimal stand off Concealed fixings (43mm centres)

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White | 4QBF0061 | 40 |
| Black | 4QBF0062 | 40 |
| Anthracite Grey | 4QBF0068 | 40 |
| Polished Chrome | 4QBF0064 | 40 |
| Satin Chrome | 4QBF0065 | 40 |

Clearline SecuriFold Handle



Works with most multi-point 92PZ door locks on bi-fold and residoors

Levers fold vertically into backplate when not in use to allow neat stacking of Invisifold or bi-fold doors and to provide clear sightline through glass when closed

Can be used on resi doors to prevent the lever clashing against the wall

Stands off profile by only 25mm in closed position

Top of lever pushes in to allow turn action

Accepts standard or security Euro profile cylinders

Location peg holds the lever in place in closed position to prevent handle rattle

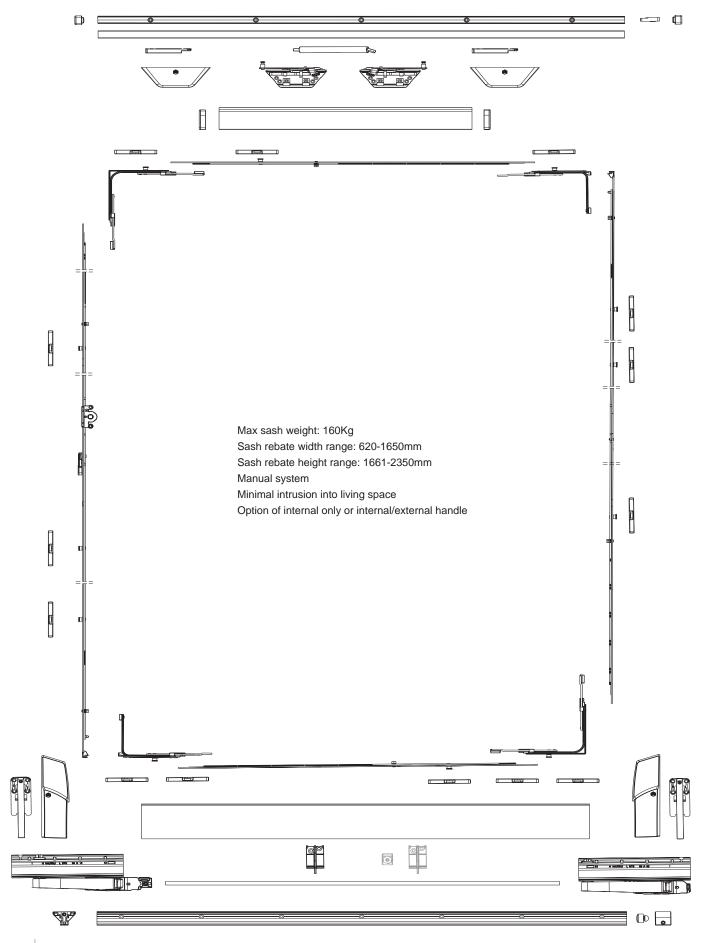
Internal and external levers operate independently

Identical screw centres to standard long backplate Alpha door handle

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| LH White | 4QBF0091 | 12 |
| RH White | 4QBF0092 | 12 |
| LH Black | 4QBF0093 | 12 |
| RH Black | 4QBF0094 | 12 |
| LH Anthracite Grey | 4QBF0101 | 12 |
| RH Anthracite Grey | 4QBF0102 | 12 |
| LH Polished Chrome | 4QBF0097 | 12 |
| RH Polished Chrome | 4QBF0098 | 12 |
| LH Satin Chrome | 4QBF0099 | 12 |
| RH Satin Chrome | 4QBF0100 | 12 |

Tilt & Slide Patio Hardware Maco

RAIL SKB-S - 2012 Tilt & Slide Hardware



Tilt & Slide Patio Hardware Maco

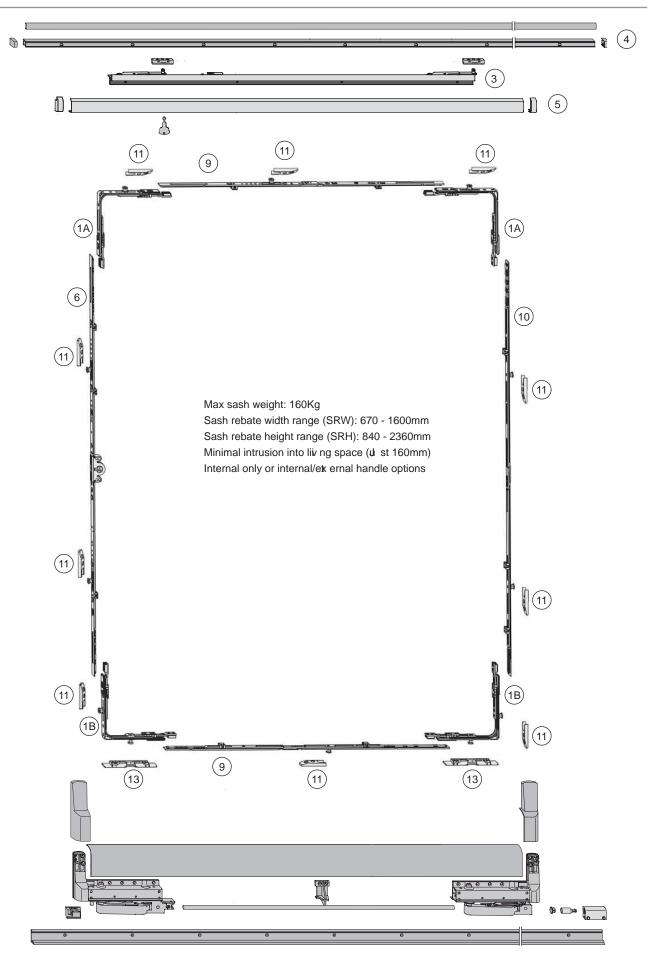
RAIL SKB-S - 2012 Tilt & Slide Hardware

| Description | VBH Code | Lkg Points | SRW (mm) | SRH (mm) | Qty Req | Box Qty |
|---|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------|
| TS Roller Pack (Select handing) | | | | | 1 | |
| LH | 4WTS1001 | | | | | 1 |
| RH | 4WTS1002 | | | | | 1 |
| Profile Pack (Select SRW & colour) | | | | | 1 | |
| Size 1 White | 4WTS1011 | | 620-900 | | | 1 |
| Size 2 White | 4WTS1012 | | 901-1050 | | | 1 |
| Size 3 White | 4WTS1013 | | 1051-1250 | | | 1 |
| Size 4 White | 4WTS1014 | | 1251-1450 | | | 1 |
| Size 5 White | 4WTS1015 | | 1451-1650 | | | 1 |
| Size 1 Brown | 4WTS1016 | | 620-900 | | | 1 |
| Size 2 Brown | 4WTS1017 | | 901-1050 | | | 1 |
| Size 3 Brown | 4WTS1018 | | 1051-1250 | | | 1 |
| Size 4 Brown | 4WTS1019 | | 1251-1450 | | | 1 |
| Size 5 Brown | 4WTS1020 | | 1451-1650 | | | 1 |
| TS Glide Stay Pack (Select colour) | | | | | 1 | |
| White | 4WTS1071 | | | | | 1 |
| Brown | 4WTS1072 | | | | | 1 |
| Corner Element Pack | 4WTS1005 | 2 | | | 1 | 1 |
| Width Connector (Select SRW) | | | | | 2 | |
| Size 1 | 4WTS6153 | 1 | 620-900 | | | 20 |
| Size 2 | 4WTS6154 | 1 | 901-1150 | | | 20 |
| Size 3 | 4WTS6155 | 1 | 1151-1400 | | | 20 |
| Size 4 | 4WTS6156 | 2 | 1401-1650 | | | 20 |
| 15mm BS Fixed Handle Height Drive Gear (Select SRH) (Lockable version also available for internal/external handle option - see alternative section) | | | | | 1 | |
| Size 6A | 5MAC7208 | 2 | | 1751-1850 | | 10 |
| Size 6 | 5MAC7209 | 2 | | 1851-2100 | | 10 |
| Size 7 | 5MAC7210 | 2 | | 2101-2350 | | 10 |
| Or | | | | | | |
| Alternative Fixed Handle Height Lockable Drive Gear With Cylinder Hole (Select SRH & BS) | | | | | 1 | |
| Size 6 - 25BS | 5MAC7221 | 2 | | 1851-2100 | | 10 |
| Size 7 - 25BS | 5MAC7222 | 2 | | 2101-2350 | | 10 |
| Size 6 - 35BS | 5MAC7225 | 2 | | 1851-2100 | | 10 |
| Size 7 - 35BS | 5MAC7226 | 2 | | 2101-2350 | | 10 |
| Rear Locking Element (Select SRH) | | | | | 1 | |
| Size 6A | 4WTS6147 | 3 | | 1751-1850 | | 10 |
| Size 6 | 4WTS6148 | 3 | | 1851-2100 | | 10 |
| Size 7 | 4WTS6149 | 3 | | 2101-2350 | | 10 |
| Casement Striker* | 5MAC | | | | Count Lkg Pts | 300 |
| 'IS' Mushroom Striker* | 5MAC | | | | 4 | 100 |
| Sash Lifter Striker* | 5MAC | | | | 1 | 100 |
| Handle (See Patio Handle section on page 79) | | | | | | |
| Fitting Jigs & Accessories | | | | | | |
| Roller iJ g | 4WTS1037 | | | | 1 | |
| Track Location iJ g | 4WTS1036 | | | | 2 | |
| Kick-in Plate Location iJ g | 4MTS0040 | | | | 1 | |
| Glide Stay iJ g | 465969 | | | | 1 | |
| Torx Key Set | 4MTS0041 | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | |

^{*}Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification

Tilt & Slide Patio Hardware Siegenia

Titan AF PSK Portal PLUS 160



Tilt & Slide Patio Hardware Siegenia

Titan AF PSK Portal PLUS 160

| Pos. | Description | White | Brown | Silver | Lkg Points | SRW (mm) | SRH (mm) | Qty Req | Box Qty |
|------|--|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|
| 1a | Corner Drive VSO Top | 5SAF0002 | 5SAF0002 | 5SAF0002 | 1 | | | 2 | 25 |
| 1b | Corner Drive VSO Bottom | 5SAF0456 | 5SAF0456 | 5SAF0456 | | | | 2 | 25 |
| 2 | Basic Carton (Select according to handing iv ewed from inside) | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | LH | 4STS6501 | 4STS6501 | 4STS6501 | | | | | 1 |
| | RH | 4STS6502 | 4STS6502 | 4STS6502 | | | | | 1 |
| 3 | Tilt Stay (Select according to SRW) | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Sie 87 | 4STS6007 | 4STS6007 | 4STS6007 | | 670-870 | | | 1 |
| | Siæ 107 | 4STS6008 | 4STS6008 | 4STS6008 | | 871-1070 | | | 1 |
| | Siz 130 | 4STS6009 | 4STS6009 | 4STS6009 | | 1071-1300 | | | 1 |
| | Siz 160 | 4STS6010 | 4STS6010 | 4STS6010 | | 1301-1600 | | | 1 |
| 4 | Profile Set (Select according to SRW & colour) | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Size 87 | 4STS6507 | 4STS6511 | 4STS6503 | | 670-870 | | | 1 |
| | Siz 107 | 4STS6508 | 4STS6512 | 4STS6504 | | 871-1070 | | | 1 |
| | Siz 130 | 4STS6509 | 4STS6513 | 4STS6505 | | 1071-1300 | | | 1 |
| | Siz 160 | 4STS6510 | 4STS6514 | 4STS6506 | | 1301-1600 | | | 1 |
| 5 | Cover RAIL K Pack (Select according to SRW & colour) | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Sie 87 | 4STS6030 | 4STS6034 | 4STS6044 | | 670-870 | | | 1 |
| | Siæ 107 | 4STS6031 | 4STS6035 | 4STS6045 | | 871-1070 | | | 1 |
| | Siæ 130 | 4STS6032 | 4STS6036 | 4STS6046 | | 1071-1300 | | | 1 |
| | Siæ 160 | 4STS6033 | 4STS6037 | 4STS6047 | | 1301-1600 | | | 1 |
| 6 | Drive Gear - VHH 16mm B/Set (Select according to SRH) | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | 5SAF0099 | 5SAF0099 | 5SAF0099 | 2 | | 1601-2000 | | 10 |
| | | 5SAF0015 | 5SAF0015 | 5SAF0015 | 2 | | 2001-2360 | | 10 |
| | or | | | | | | | | |
| | Optional Locking Drive Gear - Handle & Cylinder Lock Cases (Select 1 of each according to backset) | | | | | | | 1+1 | |
| | 25mm BS Handle Lockcase | 5SAF0489 | 5SAF0489 | 5SAF0489 | | | | | 10 |
| | 25mm BS Cylinder Lockcase | 5SAF0481 | 5SAF0481 | 5SAF0481 | | | | | 10 |
| | 30mm BS Handle Lockcase | 5SAF0490 | 5SAF0490 | 5SAF0490 | | | | | 10 |
| | 30mm BS Cylinder Lockcase | 5SAF0482 | 5SAF0482 | 5SAF0482 | | | | | 10 |
| | 35mm BS Handle Lockcase | 5SAF0491 | 5SAF0491 | 5SAF0491 | | | | | 10 |
| | 35mm BS Cylinder Lockcase | 5SAF0483 | 5SAF0483 | 5SAF0483 | | | | | 10 |
| | 40mm BS Handle Lockcase | 5SAF0492 | 5SAF0492 | 5SAF0492 | | | | | 10 |
| | 40mm BS Cylinder Lockcase | 5SAF0484 | 5SAF0484 | 5SAF0484 | | | | | 10 |
| 7 | Vertical Linkage - Handle Side (Select according to SRH) | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | (Only required if a lockable drive gear is required) | 5SAF0504 | 5SAF0504 | 5SAF0504 | 2 | | 1601-2000 | | 10 |
| | | 5SAF0505 | 5SAF0505 | 5SAF0505 | 2 | | 2001-2360 | | 10 |
| 9 | Horip ntal Linkage Top & Bottom (Select according to SRW) | | | | | | | 2 | |
| | | 5SAF0471 | 5SAF0471 | 5SAF0471 | | 670-850 | | | 10 |
| | | 5SAF0472 | 5SAF0472 | 5SAF0472 | 1 | 851-1200 | | | 10 |
| | | 5SAF0473 | 5SAF0473 | 5SAF0473 | 1 | 1201-1600 | | | 10 |

Tilt & Slide Patio Hardware Siegenia

Titan AF PSK Portal PLUS 160

| Pos. | Description | White | Brown | Silver | Lkg Points | SRW (mm) | SRH (mm) | Qty Req | Box Qty |
|------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|---------|
| 10 | Vertical Linkage - Rear | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | (Select SRH) | 5SAF0504 | 5SAF0504 | 5SAF0504 | 2 | | 1601-2000 | | 10 |
| | | 5SAF0505 | 5SAF0505 | 5SAF0505 | 2 | | 2001-2360 | | 10 |
| 11 | Casement Striker* | 5SIE/5SAF | 5SIE/5SAF | 5SIE/5SAF | | | | Count Lkg Points | 500 |
| 13 | TBT Striker LH/RH* (Select according to handing) | 5SIE | 5SIE | 5SIE | | | | 2 | 100 |
| | Handle (See handle section on page 79 for op | otions) | | | | | | | |

©VBH

Inline Slider Roto 1800

Drive Gear



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| 1800 D/Gear 4 x 5mm Hooks & Anti-Lift Pin | 4RSS0101 | 10 |
| 1800 D/Gear 4 x 14mm Hooks & Anti-Lift Pin | 4RSS0042 | 10 |

Handles**



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Internal/External Handle White | 4RSS0158 | 1 |
| Internal/External Handle Gold | 4RSS0159 | 1 |
| Internal/External Handle Black | 4RSS0161 | 1 |

Buffer Stops



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Buffer Stop White RAL 9016 | 4RSS0054 | 20 |
| Buffer Stop Brown RAL 8019 | 4RSS0055 | 20 |
| Buffer Stop Black RAL 9005 | 4RSS0056 | 20 |

*Profile Related. Please contact VBH for further information **Alternative greenteQ handles are also available. See page 91

Striker Plates



| Description | VBH Code | |
|---------------------------|----------|----|
| 1-Piece Striker Plate* | 4RSS | 10 |
| Individual Striker Plate* | 4RSS | 20 |

Tandem Rollers



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 80kg Standard Tandem Roller* | 4RSS0031 | 100 |
| 100kg Slimline Tandem Roller* | 4RSS0035 | 100 |
| Height Adjusting Tool | 4RSS0057 | 1 |

Recessed Pop-Up Handles



| Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| White | 4RSS0025 | 1 |
| Gold | 4RSS0026 | 1 |
| Brushed Stainless Steel | 4RSS0027 | 1 |
| Brushed Stainless Steel with Cyl Hole | 4RSS0030 | 1 |

Inline Slider

Yale (Stainless Steel EN1670:2007 Grade 4)

Drive Gear



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Lockable Drive Gear 4 Hook | 2SDG0500 | 10 |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| 12mm 1-Piece Striker Plate* | 2SDG | 10 |
| 16mm 1-Piece Striker Plate* | 2SDG | 10 |

Handles**







| Description | Finish | 60-82 DT | 65-86 DT | Box Qty |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Internal/External Handle (PZ/Lever both sides) | White | 2SDG0522 | 2SDG0532 | 20 |
| Internal External Handle (PZ/Lever both sides) | PVD Gold | 2SDG0524 | 2SDG0533 | 20 |
| Internal/External Handle (PZ/Lever both sides) | Black | 2SDG0521 | 2SDG0531 | 20 |
| Internal/External Handle (PZ/Lever both sides) | Chrome | 2SDG0528 | 2SDG0534 | 20 |
| Internal/External Dummy Handle (No PZ or Lever) | White | 2SDG0526 | 2SDG0536 | 20 |
| Internal/External Dummy Handle (No PZ or Lever) | PVD Gold | 2SDG0527 | 2SDG0537 | 20 |
| Internal/External Dummy Handle (No PZ or Lever) | Black | 2SDG0525 | 2SDG0535 | 20 |
| Internal/External Dummy Handle (No PZ or Lever) | Chrome | 2SDG0529 | 2SDG0538 | 20 |

Tandem Rollers



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Slimline Tandem Roller R 2.5 | 2SDG0510 | 20 |
| Slimline Tandem Roller R 2 0 | 2SDG0517 | 20 |

^{*}Profile Related. Please contact VBH for further information **Alternative greenteQ handles are also available. See page 91

Striker Plates

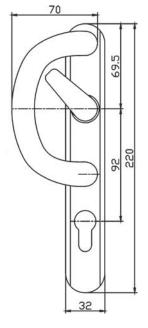


Buffer Stops

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Buffer Stop (Bump stop) White | 2SDG0508 | 20 |
| Buffer Stop (Bump stop) Black | 2SDG0509 | 20 |

Sliding Door Handles

Alpha P-Handle for Inline Sliding Patio Doors





Part of the greenteQ Suite (5 finishes)
Handing easily reversed to reduce stock-holding
Fits popular Roto and Yale patio door locks
Available with or without profile cly inder (PZ) hole
Covered by the greenteQ 10 p ar guarantee

| Finish | With PZ | Without PZ | Pull Only (No PZ or Lever) | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB2001 | 2QHB2021 | 2QHB2031 | 6 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB2004 | 2QHB2024 | 2QHB2034 | 6 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB2005 | 2QHB2025 | 2QHB2035 | 6 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB2006 | 2QHB2026 | 2QHB2036 | 6 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB2007 | 2QHB2027 | 2QHB2037 | 6 |

Blank External Backplate

To be used when a handle is only required on the inside of the door

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White (RAL9016) | 2QHB2041 | 4 |
| Black (RAL9005) | 2QHB2044 | 4 |
| PVD Gold | 2QHB2045 | 4 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QHB2046 | 4 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QHB2047 | 4 |



Notes

Notes

Enhanced Security Window Locking Systems Maco

RAIL

Secured By Design approved

RAIL is also available in Tricoat and Tricoat Plus enhanced surface protection treatments, providing increased corrosion resistance in coastal and industrial applications (see below)

Standard Silver Finish

| Length | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | 22BS 10.5MB* | Box Qty |
|--------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| 200mm | 1 | 2WES1101 | 2WES1107 | 2WES1113 | 2WES1119 | 2WES1131 | 10 |
| 400mm | 2 | 2WES1102 | 2WES1108 | 2WES1114 | 2WES1120 | 2WES1132 | 10 |
| 600mm | 2 | 2WES1103 | 2WES1109 | 2WES1115 | 2WES1121 | 2WES1133 | 10 |
| 800mm | 3 | 2WES1104 | 2WES1110 | 2WES1116 | 2WES1122 | 2WES1134 | 10 |
| 1000mm | 3 | 2WES1105 | 2WES1111 | 2WES1117 | 2WES1123 | 2WES1135 | 10 |
| 1200mm | 3 | 2WES1106 | 2WES1112 | 2WES1118 | 2WES1124 | 2WES1136 | 10 |

Tricoat

| Length | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | 20BS 10.5MB* | 22BS 10.5MB* | Box Qty |
|--------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 200mm | 1 | 2WES1201 | 2WES1207 | 2WES1213 | 2WES1219 | 2WES1225 | 2WES1231 | 10 |
| 400mm | 2 | 2WES1202 | 2WES1208 | 2WES1214 | 2WES1220 | 2WES1226 | 2WES1232 | 10 |
| 600mm | 2 | 2WES1203 | 2WES1209 | 2WES1215 | 2WES1221 | 2WES1227 | 2WES1233 | 10 |
| 800mm | 3 | 2WES1204 | 2WES1210 | 2WES1216 | 2WES1222 | 2WES1228 | 2WES1234 | 10 |
| 1000mm | 3 | 2WES1205 | 2WES1211 | 2WES1217 | 2WES1223 | 2WES1229 | 2WES1235 | 10 |
| 1200mm | 3 | 2WES1206 | 2WES1212 | 2WES1218 | 2WES1224 | 2WES1230 | 2WES1236 | 10 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2WES | 200 |

RAIL Reach - Low Handle Height

Standard silver finish

Secured By Design approved

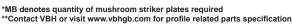
RAIL Reach is also available in Tricoat and Tricoat Plus enhanced surface protection treatments, providing increased corrosion resistance in coastal and industrial applications

Reach features a low handle height (185mm) for installations with difficult access

| Length | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | Box Qty |
|--------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| 600mm | 2 | 2WES1153 | 2WES1159 | 2WES1171 | 2WES1177 | 10 |
| 800mm | 3 | 2WES1154 | 2WES1160 | 2WES1172 | 2WES1178 | 10 |
| 1000mm | 3 | 2WES1155 | 2WES1161 | 2WES1173 | 2WES1179 | 10 |
| 1200mm | 3 | 2WES1156 | 2WES1162 | 2WES1174 | 2WES1180 | 10 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2WES | 200 |





Enhanced Security Window Locking Systems

Roto - TSL

Silver finish

Flat 16mm faceplate

Tested to PAS024:2012

| Length | MB* | 20BS 8MB* | 22BS 8MB* | 20BS 9.5MB* | 22BS 9.5MB* | 20BS 10.5MB* | 22BS 10.5MB* | Box Qty |
|--------|-----|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 300mm | 1 | 2RWE4501 | 2RWE4521 | 2RWE4511 | 2RWE4531 | 2RWE4551 | 2RWE4541 | 10 |
| 400mm | 2 | 2RWE4502 | 2RWE4522 | 2RWE4512 | 2RWE4532 | 2RWE4552 | 2RWE4542 | 10 |
| 600mm | 2 | 2RWE4503 | 2RWE4523 | 2RWE4513 | 2RWE4533 | 2RWE4553 | 2RWE4543 | 10 |
| 800mm | 4 | 2RWE4504 | 2RWE4524 | 2RWE4514 | 2RWE4534 | 2RWE4554 | 2RWE4544 | 10 |
| 900mm | 4 | 2RWE4505 | 2RWE4525 | 2RWE4515 | 2RWE4535 | 2RWE4555 | 2RWE4545 | 10 |
| 1000mm | 4 | 2RWE4506 | 2RWE4526 | 2RWE4516 | 2RWE4536 | 2RWE4556 | 2RWE4546 | 10 |
| 1100mm | 4 | 2RWE4507 | 2RWE4527 | 2RWE4517 | 2RWE4537 | 2RWE4557 | 2RWE4547 | 10 |
| 1200mm | 4 | 2RWE4508 | 2RWE4528 | 2RWE4518 | 2RWE4538 | 2RWE4558 | 2RWE4548 | 10 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2RWE | 200 |
| | or | |

2WWE - - - -

Yale - Encloser

Secured By Design approved

Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007 Grade 4

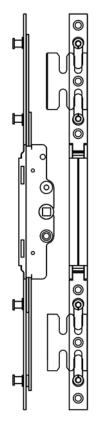
10 Year Yale Security & Mechanical Guarantee

10.5mm mushroom bolt version available to special order

| Length | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | Box Qty |
|--------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| 250mm | 2 | 2YSE1001 | 2YSE1011 | 2YSE1021 | 2YSE1031 | 10 |
| 350mm | 2 | 2YSE1002 | 2YSE1012 | 2YSE1022 | 2YSE1032 | 10 |
| 550mm | 2 | 2YSE1003 | 2YSE1013 | 2YSE1023 | 2YSE1033 | 10 |
| 750mm | 3 | 2YSE1004 | 2YSE1014 | 2YSE1024 | 2YSE1034 | 10 |
| 900mm | 3 | 2YSE1005 | 2YSE1015 | 2YSE1025 | 2YSE1035 | 10 |
| 1050mm | 3 | 2YSE1006 | 2YSE1016 | 2YSE1026 | 2YSE1036 | 10 |
| 1200mm | 3 | 2YSE1007 | 2YSE1017 | 2YSE1027 | 2YSE1037 | 10 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2YSE | 200 |



^{*}MB denotes quantity of mushroom striker plates required
**Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification



Enhanced Security Window Locking Systems Yale

Blade

Fully retractable security window lock (sits flush in Eurogroove when in 'open' position) Rotating blade action provides smooth closing action

One blade height minimises stock holding for fabricators using more than one profile system

Single screw fixing at ends as standard (double screw fixing available to special order if preferred)

Flexibility in keep positioning allows sashes and frames to be manufactured on separate lines

3 keep options all allow night vent postion as standard

Aluminium construction provides corrosion resistance to BS EN 1670 Class 4 (240 hours)

Endurance tested to 30000 cycles

250 - 1599mm application range (sash rebate size)

Low handle height version available to special order

12 Year Yale guarantee

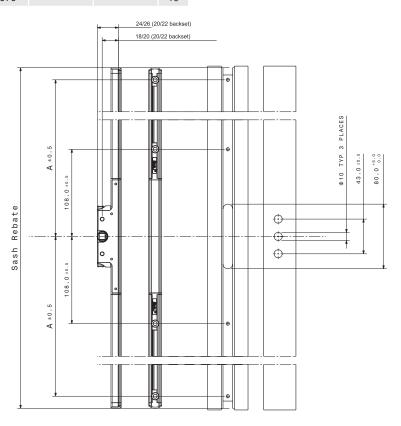


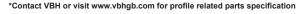
Striker Plates*

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 30mm Single Fixing Keep | 2YBE | 200 |
| 60mm Double Fixing Keep | 2YBE | 200 |
| 60mm Double Fixing Adjustable Keep | 2YBE | 200 |

All dimensions are equal about centre of sash

| Dimension A | Sash Rebate Min | Sash Rebate Max |
|----------------|--|---|
| 185 | 400 | 519 |
| 245 | 520 | 639 |
| 305 | 640 | 759 |
| 365 | 760 | 879 |
| 425 | 880 | 999 |
| 485 | 1000 | 1119 |
| 545 | 1120 | 1239 |
| 605 | 1240 | 1359 |
| 665 | 1360 | 1479 |
| 725 | 1480 | 1599 |
| | A 185 245 305 365 425 485 545 605 665 | A Min 185 400 245 520 305 640 365 760 425 880 485 1000 545 1120 605 1240 665 1360 |





Shootbolt Espagnolettes Maco

M-SPAG

Telescopic product for easy handling & quick, accurate fitting

Reduced stock-holding through 5 telescopic sizes & 1 croppable size

M-PACK packaging

Exceeds current security requirements (PAS024:2012)

Approved under MACO Secure Plus guarantee scheme

Streamlined system for a neat installed finish

Silver-look surface treatment tested to 480 hours neutral salt spray test

320 - 1500mm application range

Fits standard & French casement windows

Works with Maco centre locks on tall top hung sashes

Can be fitted with handle offset to bottom in hard to reach installations (195mm)

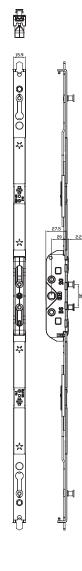
Utilises standard Maco mushroom, shootbolt & Combi-Strikers

10 y ar Maco warranty

| Description | Sash Rebate Size (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB | 22BS 7.7MB | 20BS 9MB | 22BS 9MB | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Size 0 Crop. Gear** | 320-600 | 1 | 2MSP0017 | 2MSP0018 | 2MSP0019 | 2MSP0020 | 10 |
| Size 0 Shallow Extension | 320-600 | 0 | 2MSP0021 | 2MSP0021 | 2MSP0021 | 2MSP0021 | 20 |
| or | | | | | | | |
| Size 0 Deep Extension | 320-600 | 0 | 2MSP0035 | 2MSP0035 | 2MSP0035 | 2MSP0035 | 20 |
| Size 0 Telescopic | 501-600 | 3 | 2MSP0030 | 2MSP0031 | 2MSP0032 | 2MSP0033 | 10 |
| Size 1 Telescopic | 601-700 | 3 | 2MSP0001 | 2MSP0005 | 2MSP0009 | 2MSP0013 | 10 |
| Size 2 Telescopic | 701-900 | 3 | 2MSP0002 | 2MSP0006 | 2MSP0010 | 2MSP0014 | 10 |
| Size 3 Telescopic | 901-1200 | 3 | 2MSP0003 | 2MSP0007 | 2MSP0011 | 2MSP0015 | 10 |
| Size 4 Telescopic | 1201-1500 | 3 | 2MSP0004 | 2MSP0008 | 2MSP0012 | 2MSP0016 | 10 |

Striker Plates***

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2WES | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker (Link with mushroom striker in corner) | 2MSE | 200 |
| Combi Striker (Combined mushroom/shootbolt striker) | 2MSE | 100 |



^{*}MB denotes quantity of mushroom striker plates required
**Use with shallow groove or deep groove shootbolt extension
***Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification



Shootbolt Espagnolettes Maco

Mk 1

Tested to PAS024:2012

Approved under MACO Secure Plus guarantee scheme

Secured By Design approved

Silver-look surface treatment tested to 480 hours neutral salt spray test

Also available in Tricoat enhanced protection treatment, which provides increased

corrosion resistance in coastal and industrial applications

10 year Maco warranty

| Description | Sash Rebate Siæ (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | Box Qty | |
|---|-------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Gearbox | | | 2MSE2001 | 2MSE2002 | 2MSE2001 | 2MSE2002 | 40 | |
| Gearbox (with screw spacers) | | | 2MSE2031 | 2MSE2032 | 2MSE2031 | 2MSE2032 | 40 | |
| Single Extension | 320-400 | 0 | 2MSE2510 | 2MSE2510 | 2MSE2510 | 2MSE2510 | 40 | |
| Single Extension | 401-800 | 1 | 2MSE2015 | 2MSE2015 | 2MSE2018 | 2MSE2018 | 40 | |
| Single Extension | 801-1100 | 2 | 2MSE2016 | 2MSE2016 | 2MSE2019 | 2MSE2019 | 40 | |
| Single Extension | 1101-1400 | 2 | 2MSE2017 | 2MSE2017 | 2MSE2020 | 2MSE2020 | 40 | |
| N.B If offset handle height position is required then fit the following extensions above handle | | | | | | | | |
| Gear Extension 250mm | | 1 | 2MSE2022 | 2MSE2022 | 2MSE2021 | 2MSE2021 | 20 | |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Stiker | 2WES | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker (Link with mushroom striker in corner) | 2MSE | 200 |
| Combi Striker (Combined mushroom/shootbolt striker) | 2MSE | 100 |
| Stabiliz ng Plate | 2MSE | 200 |





Shootbolt Espagnolettes Maco

Mach II - Rapid Fix

No cropping required

Tested to PAS024:2012

Approved under MACO Secure Plus guarantee scheme

Secured By Design approved

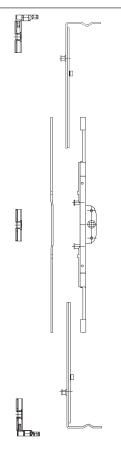
Silver-look surface treatment tested to 480 hours neutral salt spray test

10 year Maco warranty

| Description | Sash Rebate Size (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | Box Qty | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Gearbox | | 1 | 2MSE2501 | 2MSE2502 | 2MSE2503 | 2MSE2504 | 20 | | | |
| Single Extension | 500-600 | 0 | 2MSE2511 | 2MSE2511 | 2MSE2511 | 2MSE2511 | 40 | | | |
| Single Extension | 601-700 | 1 | 2MSE2512 | 2MSE2512 | 2MSE2522 | 2MSE2522 | 40 | | | |
| Single Extension | 701-800 | 1 | 2MSE2513 | 2MSE2513 | 2MSE2523 | 2MSE2523 | 40 | | | |
| Single Extension | 801-900 | 1 | 2MSE2514 | 2MSE2514 | 2MSE2524 | 2MSE2524 | 40 | | | |
| Single Extension | 901-1000 | 1 | 2MSE2515 | 2MSE2515 | 2MSE2525 | 2MSE2525 | 40 | | | |
| Single Extension | 1001-1100 | 1 | 2MSE2516 | 2MSE2516 | 2MSE2526 | 2MSE2526 | 40 | | | |
| Single Extension | 1101-1200 | 1 | 2MSE2517 | 2MSE2517 | 2MSE2527 | 2MSE2527 | 40 | | | |
| Single Extension | 1201-1300 | 1 | 2MSE2518 | 2MSE2518 | 2MSE2528 | 2MSE2528 | 40 | | | |
| Single Extension | 1301-1400 | 1 | 2MSE2519 | 2MSE2519 | 2MSE2529 | 2MSE2529 | 20 | | | |
| N.B If offset handle height posit | N.B If offset handle height position is required then fit the following extensions above handle | | | | | | | | | |
| Gear Extension 250mm | | 1 | 2MSE2022 | 2MSE2022 | 2MSE2021 | 2MSE2021 | 20 | | | |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Stiker | 2WES | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker (Link with mushroom striker in corner) | 2MSE | 200 |
| Combi Striker (Combined mushroom/shootbolt striker) | 2MSE | 100 |
| Stabiliz ng Plate | 2MSE | 200 |



Mach II - Croppable

Extensions must be cropped to size

Tested to PAS024:2012

Approved under MACO Secure Plus guarantee scheme

Secured By Design approved

Silver-look surface treatment tested to 480 hours neutral salt spray test

10 year Maco warranty

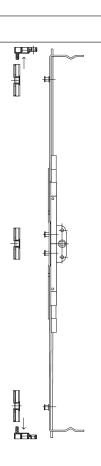
| Description | Sash Rebate Size (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | Box Qty | |
|---|--------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--|
| Gearbox | | 1 | 2MSE2505 | 2MSE2506 | 2MSE2507 | 2MSE2508 | 20 | |
| Single Extension | 382-450 | 0 | 2MSE2510 | 2MSE2510 | 2MSE2510 | 2MSE2510 | 40 | |
| Single Extension | 451-920 | 1 | 2MSE2015 | 2MSE2015 | 2MSE2018 | 2MSE2018 | 40 | |
| Single Extension | 801-1100 | 1 | 2MSE2542 | 2MSE2542 | 2MSE2552 | 2MSE2552 | 40 | |
| Single Extension | 1101-1400 | 1 | 2MSE2543 | 2MSE2543 | 2MSE2553 | 2MSE2553 | 40 | |
| N.B If offset handle height position is required then fit the following extensions above handle | | | | | | | | |
| Gear Extension 250mm | | 1 | 2MSE2022 | 2MSE2022 | 2MSE2021 | 2MSE2021 | 20 | |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Stiker | 2WES | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker (Link with mushroom striker in corner) | 2MSE | 200 |
| Combi Striker (Combined mushroom/shootbolt striker) | 2MSE | 100 |
| Stabiliż ng Plate | 2MSE | 200 |

Refer to VBH for availability of Tricoat finish (extra corrosion resistance)
*MB denotes quantity of mushroom striker plates required
**Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification





Shootbolt Espagnolettes Yale

Shootbolt - Standard

Secured By Design approved Sash rebate size 326-1420mm

Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007 Grade 4

10 Year Yale Security & Mechanical Guarantee

| Description | Sash Rebate Siæ (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | Box Qty |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Gearbox | 326-1420 | 2 | 2YSE2505 | 2YSE2506 | 2YSE2507 | 2YSE2508 | 40 |
| Single Extension 0 | 326-474 | 0 | 2YSE2511 | 2YSE2511 | 2YSE2511 | 2YSE2511 | 40 |
| Single Extension 3 | 368-820 | 1 | 2YSE2514 | 2YSE2514 | 2YSE2524 | 2YSE2524 | 40 |
| Single Extension 5 | 708-1120 | 1 | 2YSE2516 | 2YSE2516 | 2YSE2526 | 2YSE2526 | 40 |
| Single Extension 7 | 970-1420 | 1 | 2YSE2518 | 2YSE2518 | 2YSE2528 | 2YSE2528 | 40 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom N/V Striker | 2YSE | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker LH | 2YSE | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker RH | 2YSE | 200 |



Shootbolt - Extendable

Secured By Design approved Sash rebate size 476-1520mm

Extendable version speeds up fitting time and reduces waste

Corrosion resistance to EN1670:2007 Grade 4

10 Year Yale Security & Mechanical Guarantee

| Description | Sash Rebate Siæ (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | Box Qty |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Gearbox | 476-1520 | 2 | 2YSE2501 | 2YSE2502 | 2YSE2503# | 2YSE2504 | 40 |
| Single Extension 0 | 476-624 | 0 | 2YSE2511 | 2YSE2511 | 2YSE2511 | 2YSE2511 | 40 |
| Single Extension 1 | 520-670 | 1 | 2YSE2512 | 2YSE2512 | 2YSE2522 | 2YSE2522 | 40 |
| Single Extension 2 | 671-820 | 1 | 2YSE2513 | 2YSE2513 | 2YSE2523 | 2YSE2523 | 40 |
| Single Extension 3 | 821-970 | 1 | 2YSE2514 | 2YSE2514 | 2YSE2524 | 2YSE2524 | 40 |
| Single Extension 4 | 971-1120 | 1 | 2YSE2515 | 2YSE2515 | 2YSE2525 | 2YSE2525 | 40 |
| Single Extension 5 | 1121-1270 | 1 | 2YSE2516 | 2YSE2516 | 2YSE2526 | 2YSE2526 | 40 |
| Single Extension 6 | 1271-1420 | 1 | 2YSE2517 | 2YSE2517 | 2YSE2527 | 2YSE2527 | 40 |
| Single Extension 7 | 1421-1520 | 1 | 2YSE2518 | 2YSE2518 | 2YSE2528 | 2YSE2528 | 40 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom N/V Striker | 2YSE | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker LH | 2YSE | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker RH | 2YSE | 200 |

*MB denotes quantity of mushroom striker plates required
**Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification
#Special Order



Outward Opening Window Espagnolettes Maco

Inline

Silver finish

Inline gearbox

Flat 16mm faceplate

Also available in Tricoat. Tricoat is an enhanced surface treatment providing increased corrosion resistance in coastal and industrial applications. Refer to VBH for further information.

| Length | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | 22BS 10.5MB* | Box Qty |
|--------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| 100mm | 1 | 2WES2197 | 2WES2249 | 2WES2248 | 2WES2250 | - | 20 |
| 260mm | 2 | 2WES2198 | 2WES2174 | 2WES2210 | 2WES2204 | - | 20 |
| 400mm | 2 | 2WES2199 | 2WES2175 | 2WES2211 | 2WES2205 | 2WES2257 | 20 |
| 600mm | 2 | 2WES2200 | 2WES2176 | 2WES2212 | 2WES2206 | 2WES2258 | 20 |
| 800mm | 2 | 2WES2201 | 2WES2177 | 2WES2213 | 2WES2207 | 2WES2259 | 20 |
| 1000mm | 3 | 2WES2202 | 2WES2178 | 2WES2214 | 2WES2208 | 2WES2260 | 20 |
| 1200mm | 3 | 2WES2203 | 2WES2179 | 2WES2215 | 2WES2209 | - | 20 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2WES | 200 |

Offset

Silver finish

Offset gearbox

Flat 16mm faceplate

Can be surface fitted (no Eurogroove required)

Also available in Tricoat. Tricoat is an enhanced surface treatment providing increased corrosion resistance in coastal and industrial applications. Refer to VBH for further information.

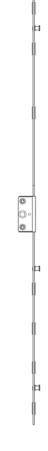
| Length | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 25BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 25BS 9MB* | Box Qty |
|--------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| 310mm | 2 | 2WES2186 | 2WES2192 | 2WES2180 | 2WES2233 | 20 |
| 400mm | 2 | 2WES2187 | 2WES2193 | 2WES2181 | 2WES2234 | 20 |
| 600mm | 2 | 2WES2188 | 2WES2194 | 2WES2182 | 2WES2235 | 20 |
| 800mm | 2 | 2WES2189 | 2WES2195 | 2WES2183 | 2WES2236 | 20 |
| 1000mm | 3 | 2WES2190 | 2WES2196 | 2WES2184 | 2WES2237 | 20 |
| 1200mm | 3 | 2WES2191 | 2WES2173 | 2WES2185 | 57174 | 20 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2WES | 200 |

Refer to VBH for availability of Tricoat finish (extra corrosion resistance)
*MB denotes quantity of mushroom striker plates required
**Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification





Outward Opening Window Espagnolettes

greenteQ - Window Espagnolette

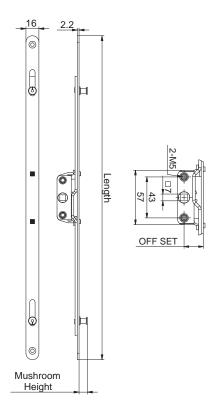
Inline gearbox

Flat 16mm faceplate for Eurogroove fit

| Length | No of MB | 20BS 7.7MB | 22BS 7.7MB | 20BS 9MB | 22BS 9MB | Box Qty |
|--------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 250mm | 2 | 2QWE1198 | 2QWE1174 | 2QWE1210 | 2QWE1204 | 10 |
| 400mm | 2 | 2QWE1199 | 2QWE1175 | 2QWE1211 | 2QWE1205 | 10 |
| 600mm | 2 | 2QWE1200 | 2QWE1176 | 2QWE1212 | 2QWE1206 | 10 |
| 800mm | 2 | 2QWE1201 | 2QWE1177 | 2QWE1213 | 2QWE1207 | 10 |
| 1000mm | 3 | 2QWE1202 | 2QWE1178 | 2QWE1214 | 2QWE1208 | 10 |
| 1200mm | 3 | 2QWE1203 | 2QWE1179 | 2QWE1215 | 2QWE1209 | 10 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2QWE | 200 |



Roto - K-GTR

Silver finish

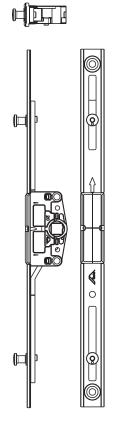
Inline gearbox

16mm NT faceplate for Eurogroove fit

| Length | MB* | 20BS 8MB | 22BS 8MB | 20BS 9.5MB | 22BS 9.5MB | Box Qty |
|--------|-----|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 240mm | 2 | 2RWE3151 | 2RWE3157 | 2RWE3163 | 2RWE3169 | 10 |
| 400mm | 2 | 2RWE3152 | 2RWE3158 | 2RWE3164 | 2RWE3170 | 10 |
| 600mm | 2 | 2RWE3153 | 2RWE3159 | 2RWE3165 | 2RWE3171 | 10 |
| 800mm | 2 | 2RWE3154 | 2RWE3160 | 2RWE3166 | 2RWE3172 | 10 |
| 1000mm | 3 | 2RWE3155 | 2RWE3161 | 2RWE3167 | 2RWE3173 | 10 |
| 1200mm | 3 | 2RWE3156 | 2RWE3162 | 2RWE3168 | 2RWE3174 | 10 |

Striker Plate**

| Description | VBH Code Box Qty |
|------------------|------------------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2RWE 100 |
| | or |
| | 2\M\MF |



^{*}MB denotes quantity of mushroom striker plates required
**Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification

French Casement Window Gear Maco

M-SPAG

Use standard M-SPAG on active sash with French Casement M-SPAG on passive Important note! It is necessary to use special shootbolt strikers with offset fixing positions to clear the end cap. Contact us for VBH codes for your system

Standard M-SPAG

| Description | Sash Rebate Siz (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB* | 22BS 7.7MB* | 20BS 9MB* | 22BS 9MB* | Box Qty |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Size 1 | 601-700 | 3 | 2MSP0001 | 2MSP0005 | 2MSP0009 | 2MSP0013 | 10 |
| Size 2 | 701-900 | 3 | 2MSP0002 | 2MSP0006 | 2MSP0010 | 2MSP0014 | 10 |
| Sie 3 | 901-1200 | 3 | 2MSP0003 | 2MSP0007 | 2MSP0011 | 2MSP0015 | 10 |
| Size 4 | 1201-1500 | 3 | 2MSP0004 | 2MSP0008 | 2MSP0012 | 2MSP0016 | 10 |

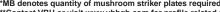
French Casement M-SPAG

| Description | Sash Rebate Siæ (mm) | MB* | 20BS | 22BS | Box Qty |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----|----------|----------|---------|
| Sie 1 | 601-700 | 0 | 2MSP0022 | 2MSP0026 | 10 |
| Sie 2 | 701-900 | 0 | 2MSP0023 | 2MSP0027 | 10 |
| Size 3 | 901-1200 | 0 | 2MSP0024 | 2MSP0028 | 10 |
| Size 4 | 1201-1500 | 0 | 2MSP0025 | 2MSP0029 | 10 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom N/V Striker (MB) | 2WES | 100 |
| French Casement Shootbolt Striker | 2MSP | 200 |





^{*}MB denotes quantity of mushroom striker plates required **Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification



French Casement Window Gear Maco

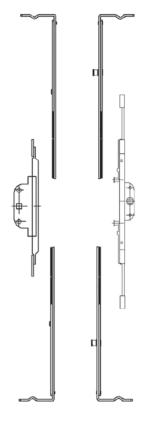
Mach II

10 Year Maco guarantee

| Description | Sash Rebate Si e (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB | 22BS 7.7MB | 20BS 9MB | 22BS 9MB | Box Qty |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Active Sash Gearbox | | 1 | 2MSE2505 | 2MSE2506 | 2MSE2507 | 2MSE2508 | 20 |
| Passive Sash Gearbox | | 0 | 2MSE2001 | 2MSE2002 | 2MSE2001 | 2MSE2002 | 40 |
| Active Sash Ex ension | 600-1000 | 1 | 2MSE3117 | 2MSE3117 | 2MSE3120 | 2MSE3120 | 40 |
| Active Sash Et ension | 1001-1400 | 1 | 2MSE3118 | 2MSE3118 | 2MSE3121 | 2MSE3121 | 40 |
| Active Sash Ex ension | 1001-1400 | 2 | 2MSE3119 | 2MSE3119 | 2MSE3122 | 2MSE3122 | 40 |
| Passive Sash Ex ension | 600-1000 | 0 | 2MSE3115 | 2MSE3115 | 2MSE3115 | 2MSE3115 | 40 |
| Passive Sash Et ension | 1001-1400 | 0 | 2MSE3116 | 2MSE3116 | 2MSE3116 | 2MSE3116 | 40 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2WES | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker | 2MSE | 200 |
| Stabiliz ng Plate | 2MSE | 200 |



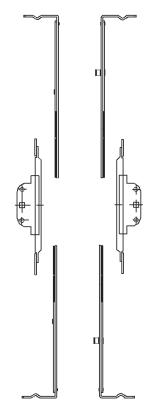
Mk 1

10 Year Maco guarantee

| Description | Sash Rebate Siæ (mm) | MB* | 20BS 7.7MB | 22BS 7.7MB | 20BS 9MB | 22BS 9MB | Box Qty |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Gearbox | | 0 | 2MSE2001 | 2MSE2002 | 2MSE2001 | 2MSE2002 | 40 |
| Active Sash Et ension | 600-1000 | 1 | 2MSE3117 | 2MSE3117 | 2MSE3120 | 2MSE3120 | 40 |
| Active Sash Et ension | 1001-1400 | 1 | 2MSE3118 | 2MSE3118 | 2MSE3121 | 2MSE3121 | 40 |
| Active Sash Et ension | 1001-1400 | 2 | 2MSE3119 | 2MSE3119 | 2MSE3122 | 2MSE3122 | 40 |
| Passive Sash Et ension | 600-1000 | 0 | 2MSE3115 | 2MSE3115 | 2MSE3115 | 2MSE3115 | 40 |
| Passive Sash Et ension | 1001-1400 | 0 | 2MSE3116 | 2MSE3116 | 2MSE3116 | 2MSE3116 | 40 |

Striker Plates**

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Mushroom Striker | 2WES | 200 |
| Shootbolt Striker | 2MSE | 200 |
| Stabiliż ng Plate | 2MSE | 200 |



^{*}MB denotes quantity of mushroom striker plates required
**Contact VBH or visit www.vbhgb.com for profile related parts specification





TSH 30

Expanding possibilities for modern windows.



You can't have it that tall. There's no suitable hardware.

Have you heard that one before?

You're not alone. Demand for larger, heavier windows is increasing.

You need to specify larger glazed areas. Triple glazing may be required.

The windows you require might be contemporary in style, or heritage replacements. Either way, you just want to stipulate height and width, without technical restrictions.

That's why we've introduced a brand new hardware system for casement windows.

It's called TSH 30. It blends the tried-and-tested with the brand new.

We've designed a new gearbox, a range of frame components and an ingenious new ventilation system.

It's tilt and turn style locking, on an outward-opening window.

The possibilities are enormous.

Now you can have locking on three sides of a sash. That's not all.

You can utilise our secure corner drives, specify our original Twincam extensions, and even add hooks.

Low handle heights are easily achieved.

Whichever specification you choose, your windows will have the security, durability and smoothness provided by the finest hardware in the world.

Hardware that's been used across the globe. For hurricane specifications in Florida, typhoon rated buildings in Korea and PassivHaus projects in Berlin.

If you have the hinges to hold it (like the Roto Designo hinges), Roto TSH 30 can lock it.

Roto Security Label:

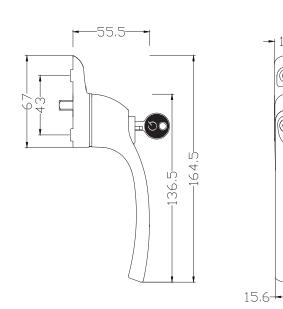


Window and Door Technology - Contact VBH for your bespoke TSH30 solution



Espagnolette Handles greenteQ

Alpha Inline - Locking





Inline locking
Key to lock
Push to release
Also available in retail-friendly blister packs

| Spindle Size | White RAL9016 | Polished Gold | PVD Gold | Polished Chrome | Satin Chrome | Black RAL9005 | Smokey Chrome | Box Qty |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| 10mm | 2QEH0001 | 2QEH0004 | 2QEH0002 | 2QEH0003 | 2QEH0005 | 2QEH0006 | - | 25 |
| 15mm | 2QEH0011 | 2QEH0014 | 2QEH0012 | 2QEH0013 | 2QEH0015 | 2QEH0016 | - | 25 |
| 20mm | 2QEH0021 | 2QEH0024 | 2QEH0022 | 2QEH0023 | 2QEH0025 | 2QEH0026 | - | 25 |
| 25mm | 2QEH0031 | 2QEH0034 | 2QEH0032 | 2QEH0033 | 2QEH0035 | 2QEH0036 | - | 25 |
| 30mm | 2QEH0041 | 2QEH0044 | 2QEH0042 | 2QEH0043 | 2QEH0045 | 2QEH0046 | 2QEH0047 | 25 |
| 35mm | 2QEH0051 | 2QEH0054 | 2QEH0052 | 2QEH0053 | 2QEH0055 | 2QEH0056 | - | 25 |
| 40mm | 2QEH0061 | 2QEH0064 | 2QEH0062 | 2QEH0063 | 2QEH0065 | 2QEH0066 | - | 25 |
| 50mm | - | 2QEH0074 | - | 2QEH0073 | 2QEH0075 | - | - | 25 |
| 55mm | 2QEH0091 | 2QEH0094 | 2QEH0092 | 2QEH0093 | 2QEH0095 | 2QEH0096 | 2QEH0097 | 25 |

Accessories

| Description | White | Gold | Brushed Silver | Bright Chrome | Black | Smokey Chrome | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------|
| Cover Cap | 2QEH2001 | 2QEH2002 | 2QEH2003 | 2QEH2006 | 2QEH2004 | 2QEH2005 | 1000 |
| Description | | | | White | Black | Green | Box Qty |
| Keyway Blanking Insert | | | | 2QEH2011 | 2QEH2012 | 2QEH2013 | 1000 |
| Description | | | | White | Black | Green | Box Qty |
| Keyway Blanking Plug | | | | 2QEH2031 | 2QEH2032 | 2QEH2033 | 1000 |
| Description | | | | | | VBH Code | Box Qty |
| Spare Key | | | | | | 2QEH2000 | 1000 |



Espagnolette Handles greenteQ

Alpha Offset - Locking



Offset locking Key to lock Push to release

| Spindle Size | White LH | White RH | Pol.Gold LH | Pol.Gold RH | PVD Gold LH | PVD Gold RH | P.Chrome LH | P.Chrome RH | Box Qty |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| 10mm | 2QEH1001 | 2QEH1002 | 2QEH1007 | 2QEH1008 | 2QEH1003 | 2QEH1004 | 2QEH1005 | 2QEH1006 | 25 |
| 15mm | 2QEH1021 | 2QEH1022 | 2QEH1027 | 2QEH1028 | 2QEH1023 | 2QEH1024 | 2QEH1025 | 2QEH1026 | 25 |
| 20mm | 2QEH1041 | 2QEH1042 | 2QEH1047 | 2QEH1048 | 2QEH1043 | 2QEH1044 | 2QEH1045 | 2QEH1046 | 25 |
| 25mm | 2QEH1061 | 2QEH1062 | 2QEH1067 | 2QEH1068 | 2QEH1063 | 2QEH1064 | 2QEH1065 | 2QEH1066 | 25 |
| 30mm | 2QEH1081 | 2QEH1082 | 2QEH1087 | 2QEH1088 | 2QEH1083 | 2QEH1084 | 2QEH1085 | 2QEH1086 | 25 |
| 35mm | 2QEH1101 | 2QEH1102 | 2QEH1107 | 2QEH1108 | 2QEH1103 | 2QEH1104 | 2QEH1105 | 2QEH1106 | 25 |
| 40mm | 2QEH1121 | 2QEH1122 | 2QEH1127 | 2QEH1128 | 2QEH1123 | 2QEH1124 | 2QEH1125 | 2QEH1126 | 25 |
| Spindle Size | | | Satin Chr LH | Satin Chr RH | Black LH | Black RH | Sm.Chr LH | Sm.Chr RH | Box Qty |
| 10mm | | | 2QEH1009 | 2QEH1010 | 2QEH1011 | 2QEH1012 | - | - | 25 |
| 15mm | | | 2QEH1029 | 2QEH1030 | 2QEH1031 | 2QEH1032 | - | - | 25 |
| 20mm | | | 2QEH1049 | 2QEH1050 | 2QEH1051 | 2QEH1052 | - | - | 25 |
| 25mm | | | 2QEH1069 | 2QEH1070 | 2QEH1071 | 2QEH1072 | - | - | 25 |
| 30mm | | | 2QEH1089 | 2QEH1090 | 2QEH1091 | 2QEH1092 | 2QEH1093 | 2QEH1094 | 25 |
| 35mm | | | 2QEH1109 | 2QEH1110 | 2QEH1111 | 2QEH1112 | 2QEH1113 | 2QEH1114 | 25 |
| 40mm | | | 2QEH1129 | 2QEH1130 | 2QEH1131 | 2QEH1132 | - | - | 25 |
| 50mm | | | 2QEH1169 | 2QEH1170 | - | _ | _ | _ | 25 |
| | | | ZQLIIII03 | ZQLIIIII | | | | | |

Accessories

| Description | White | Gold | Brushed Silver | Bright Chrome | Black | Smokey Chrome | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|----------|-------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------|
| Cover Cap | 2QEH2001 | 2QEH2002 | 2QEH2003 | 2QEH2006 | 2QEH2004 | 2QEH2005 | 1000 |
| Description | | | | White | Black | Green | Box Qty |
| Keyway Blanking | g Insert | | | 2QEH2011 | 2QEH2012 | 2QEH2013 | 1000 |
| Description | | | | White | Black | Green | Box Qty |
| Keyway Blanking | g Plug | | | 2QEH2031 | 2QEH2032 | 2QEH2033 | 1000 |
| Description | | | | | | VBH Code | Box Qty |
| Spare Key | | | | | | 2QEH2000 | 1000 |



Note: Handle design may be subject to change to facilitate product development



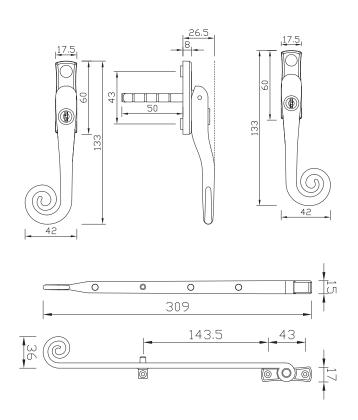
Espagnolette Handles greenteQ

Alpha - Retail Friendly Blister Pack



Inline locking
Key to lock
Push to release
Notched spindle for easy cutting (maximum 40mm)
Supplied in white ONLY
Supplied with consumer-friendly fitting instructions

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Alpha Blister Pack - White | 2QFH0501 | 10 |





greenteQ Monkey Tail Window Furniture

Monkey Tail Espagnolette Handle & Dummy Casement Stay

Everyone appreciates the comfort and performance of PVCu and high performance timber windows with their thermal efficiency and security benefits. However, many end users desire a traditional appearance to windows that current contemporary handles cannot provide.

The answer to this problem is the greenteQ Monkey Tail espagnolette handle, which works with standard and security espagnolettes, and shootbolts.

greenteQ Monkey Tail has been designed specifically as an espagnolette handle, rather than modified from an existing casement fastener. Manufacturers and end-users will see a number of benefits as a result. The backplate has been cast to the correct width to allow it to clear the frame rebate on modern outward opening windows rather than being machined then coated. This eliminates any unsightly machining marks and provides the consistency of product necessary for modern window production lines.

The handle's 'Lift to Turn' function prevents handle droop on top hung sashes and guards against external manipulation. Full key locking is provided by the working cylinder.

The 50mm spindle has easy-cut notches to enable it to be cut to fit any profile. The black fixing screws provided are also notched.

To complement the Monkey Tail handle, there is also a non-handed greenteQ Monkey Tail Dummy Casement Stay. This is a purely

decorative item that fits to the bottom of the opening sash to replicate a casement stay and peg, thus completing the traditional 'illusion'.

Both the handle and stay are finished in hard wearing Antique Black powder coat and are covered by the 10 year greenteQ guarantee.

Benefits at a glance:

- Gives modern windows a more traditional look
- Key lockable with working cylinder
- Slim cast backplate for frame clearance and improved appearance
- 'Lift to Turn' operation prevents droop and protects against manipulation
- 50mm spindle with easy-cut notches (screws also notched)
- Designed as an espagnolette handle. Backplate is cast to correct slim width so there are no unsightly machining marks
- Stay is unhanded reduced stock-holding
- Black fixings included with handle and stay
- 10 year greenteQ guarantee

| Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| LH Monkey Tail Handle Black | 2QEH6001 | 25 |
| RH Monkey Tail Handle Black | 2QEH6002 | 25 |
| Dummy Monkey Tail Casement Stay | 2QEH6021 | 25 |

Espagnolette Handles Securistly e

Virage Inline - Locking

Inline locking

Key to lock

Push to release

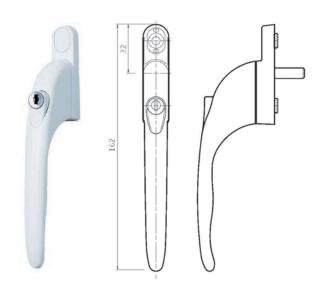
All handles supplied with key and cover caps

BBA Approved (Cert:17/5403)

| Spindle Siz | White | Brass | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|----------|---------|
| 9mm | 2SEH0071 | 2SEH0072 | 25 |
| 15mm | 2SEH0073 | 2SEH0074 | 25 |
| 20mm | 2SEH0075 | 2SEH0076 | 25 |
| 25mm | 2SEH0077 | 2SEH0078 | 25 |
| 40mm | 2SEH0081 | 2SEH0082 | 25 |
| 50mm | 2SEH0085 | - | 25 |

Accessories

| Description | White | Brass | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Spare Cover Cap | 2SEH0025 | 2SEH0026 | 100 |
| Description | | Spare Key | Box Qty |
| Spare Key | | 2SEH0027 | 100 |



Virage Offset - Locking

Offset locking

Key to lock

Push to release

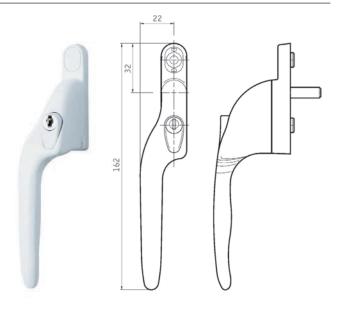
All handles supplied with key and cover caps

BBA Approved (Cert:17/4503

| Spindle Si e | White LH | White RH | Brass LH | Brass RH | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 9mm | 2SEH0001 | 2SEH0002 | 2SEH0013 | 2SEH0014 | 25 |
| 12mm | 2SEH0242 | 2SEH0243 | 2SEH0240 | 2SEH0241 | 25 |
| 15mm | 2SEH0003 | 2SEH0004 | 2SEH0015 | 2SEH0016 | 25 |
| 25mm | 2SEH0007 | 2SEH0008 | 2SEH0019 | 2SEH0020 | 25 |
| 30mm | 2SEH0009 | 2SEH0010 | 2SEH0021 | 2SEH0022 | 25 |
| 40mm | 2SEH0011 | 2SEH0012 | 2SEH0023 | 2SEH0024 | 25 |
| Spindle Siæ | P.Chrome LH | P.Chrome RH | S.Chrome LH | S.Chrome RH | Box Qty |
| 12mm | 2SEH0244 | 2SEH0245 | 2SEH0040 | 2SEH0041 | 25 |
| 15mm | 2SEH0204 | 2SEH0205 | 2SEH0267 | 2SEH0268 | 25 |
| 25mm | 2SEH0252 | 2SEH0253 | 2SEH0273 | 2SEH0274 | 25 |
| 30mm | 2SEH0256 | 2SEH0257 | - | - | 25 |
| 40mm | 2SEH0260 | 2SEH0261 | 2SEH0275 | 2SEH0276 | 25 |

Accessories

| Description | White | Brass | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|-----------|---------|
| Spare Cover Cap | 2SEH0025 | 2SEH0026 | 100 |
| Description | | Spare Key | Box Qty |
| Spare Key | | 2SEH0027 | 100 |







BLADE.

THE REVOLUTIONARY NEW CONCEPT IN WINDOW LOCK TECHNOLOGY.

Cut fabrication time, labour, production cost, fixings, stock holding and call backs.

An ASSA ABLOY Group brand

(

ASSA ABLOY

 \bigoplus

Cockspur Handles greenteQ

Alpha - Locking



Offset locking

Key to lock

Push to release

All handles are supplied with key and cover caps

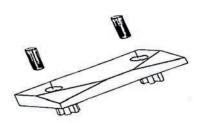
| Upstand | White LH | White RH | P.Gold LH | P.Gold RH | P.Chrome LH | P.Chrome RH | S.Chrome LH | S.Chrome RH | Black LH | Black RH | Box Qty |
|---------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 12mm | 2QCH0001 | 2QCH0002 | - | - | 2QCH0005 | 2QCH0006 | 2QCH0009 | 2QCH0010 | 2QCH0011 | 2QCH0012 | 25 |
| 21mm | 2QCH0021 | 2QCH0022 | 2QCH0027 | 2QCH0028 | 2QCH0025 | 2QCH0026 | 2QCH0029 | 2QCH0030 | 2QCH0031 | 2QCH0032 | 25 |

Accessories

| Description | White | Gold | Silver | Black | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Cover Cap | 2QCH2001 | 2QCH2002 | 2QCH2003 | 2QCH2004 | 1000 |
| | | | | | |
| Description | | White | Black | Green | Box Qty |
| Keyway Blanking Insert | | 2QEH2011 | 2QEH2012 | 2QEH2013 | 1000 |
| Description | | White | Black | Green | Box Qty |
| Keyway Blanking Plug | | 2QEH2031 | 2QEH2032 | 2QEH2033 | 1000 |

| Description | White | Black | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Easy Fix Wedge 3mm | 2QCH2018 | 2QCH2017 | 100 |
| Easy Fix Wedge 4mm | 2QCH2016 | 2QCH2015 | 100 |
| Easy Fix Wedge 5mm | 2QCH2014 | 2QCH2013 | 100 |





Cockspur Handles Securistly e

Virage - Locking

Offset

Key to lock

Push to release

All handles supplied with key and cover caps

| Upstand | White LH | White RH | Brass LH | Brass RH | Box Qty |
|---------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 9mm | 2SEH0108 | 2SEH0109 | 2SEH0106 | 2SEH0107 | 25 |
| 21mm | 2SEH0100 | 2SEH0101 | 2SEH0102 | 2SEH0103 | 25 |
| Upstand | Silver LH | Silver RH | Black LH | Black RH | Box Qty |
| 9mm | 2SEH0110 | 2SEH0111 | 2SEH0112 | 2SEH0113 | 25 |

Accessories

| Description | White | Black | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Easy Fix Wedge 3mm | 2QCH2018 | 2QCH2017 | 100 |
| Easy Fix Wedge 4mm | 2QCH2016 | 2QCH2015 | 100 |
| Easy Fix Wedge 5mm | 2QCH2014 | 2QCH2013 | 100 |
| Spare Cover Cap | 2SEH0116 | 2SEH0115 | 100 |
| Description | | VBH Code | Box Qty |
| Spare Key | | 2SEH0027 | 100 |



Virage - Non-locking

Offset

Non-locking

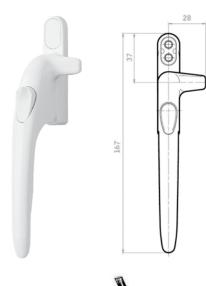
Push to release

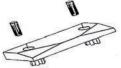
All handles supplied with cover caps

| Upstand | White LH | White RH | Silver LH | Silver RH | Box Qty |
|---------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| 9mm | 2SEH0121 | 2SEH0122 | 2SEH0123 | 2SEH0124 | 25 |
| 21mm | 2SEH0131 | 2SEH0132 | # | # | 25 |

Accessories

| Description | White | Black | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Easy Fix Wedge 3mm | 2QCH2018 | 2QCH2017 | 100 |
| Easy Fix Wedge 4mm | 2QCH2016 | 2QCH2015 | 100 |
| Easy Fix Wedge 5mm | 2QCH2014 | 2QCH2013 | 100 |
| Spare Cover Cap | 2SEH0116 | 2SEH0115 | 100 |





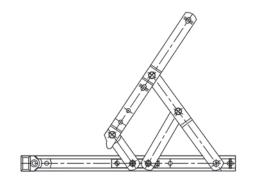
Friction Stays - Standard

greenteQ - Delta

Standard - Top Hung

Sold in pairs

| Sie | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | 13mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 8" | 1200 | 300 | 10 | 62° | 2QFH1001 | 2QFH1031 | 50 |
| 10" | 1200 | 450 | 16 | 90° | 2QFH1002 | 2QFH1032 | 50 |
| 12" | 1200 | 600 | 21 | 86° | 2QFH1003 | 2QFH1033 | 25 |
| 16" | 1200 | 750 | 22 | 83° | 2QFH1004 | 2QFH1034 | 25 |
| 20" | 1200 | 900 | 24 | 42° | 2QFH1005 | 2QFH1035 | 25 |
| 24" | 1200 | 1500 | 50 | 38° | 2QFH1006 | 2QFH1036 | 25 |



Standard - Side Hung

Sold in pairs

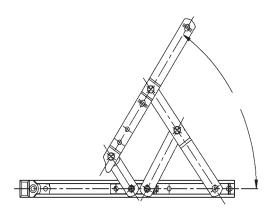
| Sie | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | 13mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 12" | 650 | 1250 | 20 | 60° | 2QFH1003 | 2QFH1033 | 25 |
| 16" | 700 | 1300 | 28 | 48° | 2QFH1004 | 2QFH1034 | 25 |

Cotswold - Sinidex

Standard - Top Hung

Sold in pairs

| Sie | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | 13mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 8" | 1200 | 300 | 10 | 62° | 2COT1501 | 2COT1551 | 50 |
| 10" | 1200 | 450 | 16 | 90° | 2COT1502 | 2COT1552 | 50 |
| 12" | 1200 | 600 | 21 | 86° | 2COT1503 | 2COT1553 | 25 |
| 16" | 1200 | 750 | 22 | 83° | 2COT1504 | 2COT1554 | 25 |
| 20" | 1200 | 900 | 24 | 42° | 2COT1505 | 2COT1555 | 25 |
| 24" | 1200 | 1500 | 50 | 38° | 2COT1506 | 2COT1556 | 25 |



Standard - Side Hung

Sold in pairs

| Sie | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | 13mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 12" | 650 | 1250 | 20 | 60° | 2COT1510 | 2COT1560 | 25 |
| 16" | 700 | 1300 | 28 | 52° | 2COT1511 | 2COT1561 | 25 |

Friction Stays - Standard Securistyle

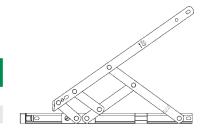
Defender

Standard - Top Hung

Sold in pairs

18mm track width

| Sie | Min Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | 13mm Stack | 16mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 8" | 200 | 350 | 12 | 65° | 2SEC0330 | 2SEC0163 | 2SEC0331 | 25 |
| 10" | 275 | 400 | 16 | 80° | 2SEC0011 | 2SEC0179 | 2SEC0171 | 25 |
| 12" | 350 | 550 | 20 | 80° | 2SEC0012 | 2SEC0164 | 2SEC0172 | 25 |
| 16" | 500 | 780 | 21 | 80° | 2SEC0013 | 2SEC0165 | 2SEC0173 | 25 |
| 20" | 700 | 1100 | 26 | 50° | 2SEC0014 | 2SEC0166 | 2SEC0174 | 25 |
| 24" | 850 | 1300 | 40 | 37.5° | 2SEC0015 | 2SEC0167 | 2SEC0175 | 25 |
| 24" HD | 850 | 1500 | 50 | 27° | 2SEC0321 | # | 2SEC0322 | 25 |



Standard - Side Hung

Sold in pairs

18mm track width

| Sie | Min Sash Width (mm) | | Max Sash Weight Kg | | 13mm Stack | 16mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 8" | 200 | 400 | 18 | 65° | 2SEC0330 | 2SEC0163 | 2SEC0331 | 25 |
| 12" | 300 | 600 | 22 | 60° | 2SEC0016 | 2SEC0168 | 2SEC0176 | 25 |
| 16" | 400 | 700 | 24 | 60° | 2SEC0017 | 2SEC0169 | 2SEC0177 | 25 |

Slimline - Top Hung

Sold in pairs

15.5mm track width

| Sie | Min Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | 13mm Stack | Box Qty |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| 8" | 200 | 350 | 12 | 65° | 2SEC0051 | 25 |
| 10" | 275 | 400 | 16 | 80° | 2SEC0052 | 25 |
| 12" | 350 | 550 | 20 | 80° | 2SEC0053 | 25 |
| 16" | 500 | 780 | 21 | 80° | 2SEC0054 | 25 |
| 20" | 700 | 1100 | 26 | 50° | 2SEC0055 | 25 |
| 24" | 850 | 1300 | 40 | 37.5° | 2SEC0056 | 25 |
| 24" HD | 850 | 1500 | 50 | 27° | # | 25 |

Slimline - Side Hung

Sold in pairs

15.5mm track width

| Sie | Min Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | 13mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| 8" | 200 | 400 | 18 | 65° | # | 25 |
| 12" | 300 | 600 | 22 | 60° | 2SEC0057 | 25 |
| 16" | 400 | 700 | 24 | 60° | 2SEC0058 | 25 |

Defender Plus Heavy Duty (Austenitic Stainless Steel) - Top Hung Sold in pairs

| Siæ | Min Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | | | 13mm Stack | 16mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------|----|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 24" | 850 | 1500 | 50 | 32° | 2SEC0502 | 2SEC0504 | 2SEC0506 | 25 |

Defender Plus Heavy Duty (Austenitic Stainless Steel) - Side Hung Sold in pairs

| Sie | | Max Sash Height (mm) | | | | 16mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|-----|-------------------------|----|-----|----------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 16" | 400 | 1000 | 40 | 60° | 2SEC0501 | # | 2SEC0505 | 25 |

It is the responsibility of the window manufacturer to ensure that the finished window meets any required safety and performance specifications.

This is not a stock item. We MAY be able to obtain it on a special order basis. Please ask.



Friction Stay - Standard & Egress/Easy Clean Yale

Yale Window Hinge

Sold in pairs BBA Approved (Cert:17/5404) 10 Year Guarantee

Standard - Top Hung

| Sie | Min Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle +/-2.5° | 13-14mm Cavity | 16-18mm Cavity | Box Qty |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 8" | 200 | 350 | 12 | 60° | 2YFH0101 | 2YFH0131 | 25 |
| 10" | 275 | 400 | 16 | 58° | 2YFH0102 | 2YFH0132 | 25 |
| 12" | 350 | 550 | 20 | 65° | 2YFH0103 | 2YFH0133 | 25 |
| 16" | 500 | 780 | 21 | 52° | 2YFH0104 | 2YFH0134 | 25 |
| 20" | 700 | 1000 | 24 | 42° | 2YFH0105 | 2YFH0135 | 25 |
| 24" | 850 | 1200 | 35 | 38° | 2YFH0106 | 2YFH0136 | 25 |

Standard - Side Hung

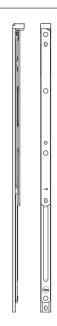
| Sie | Min Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle +/-2.5° | 13-14mm Cavity | 16-18mm Cavity | Box Qty |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 8" | 200 | 400 | 18 | 60° | 2YFH0101 | 2YFH0131 | 25 |
| 12" | 300 | 600 | 22 | 65° | 2YFH0107 | 2YFH0137 | 25 |
| 16" | 400 | 700 | 2/ | 60° | 2VFH0108 | 2VFH0138 | 25 |

Egress - Side Hung

| Sie | Min Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle +/-2.5° | 13-14mm Cavity | 16-17mm Cavity | 17-18mm Cavity | Box Qty |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 12" | 300 | 600 | 22 | 81° | 2YFH0109 | 2YFH0139 | 2YFH0159 | 25 |
| 16" | 400 | 700 | 24 | 84° | 2YFH0110 | 2YFH0140 | 2YFH0160 | 25 |

Egress/Easy Clean - Side Hung

| Siæ | Min. Sash Width (mm) | Max. Sash Width (mm) | | Max. Angle +/-2.5° | 13-14mm Cavity | 16-17mm Cavity | 17-18mm Cavity | Box Qty |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 12" | 300 | 600 | 22 | 81° | 2YFH0111 | 2YFH0141 | 2YFH0161 | 25 |
| 16" | 400 | 700 | 24 | 84° | 2YFH0112 | 2YFH0142 | 2YFH0162 | 25 |



Friction Stay - Restricted Securistly e

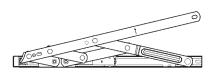
Defender

Restricted - Top Hung

Sold in pairs

18mm track width

Ferritic stainless steel (BS EN10088-2 Grade 1.4016 - was Grade 430)*



| Sie | Min Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | Restricted Angle | 13mm Stack | 16mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 12" | 350 | 550 | 20 | 65° | 14° | 2SEC0120 | 2SEC0250 | 2SEC0232 | 25 |
| 16" | 500 | 780 | 21 | 59° | 10° | 2SEC0018 | 2SEC0243 | 2SEC0233 | 25 |
| 20" | 700 | 1100 | 26 | 50° | 7° | 2SEC0019 | 2SEC0244 | 2SEC0234 | 25 |
| 24" | 850 | 1300 | 40 | 37.5° | 6° | 2SEC0020 | 2SEC0266 | 2SEC0235 | 25 |

Restricted - Side Hung

Sold in pairs consisting of 1 x restricted stay and 1 x opposite hand non-restricted stay

18mm track width

Ferritic stainless steel (BS EN10088-2 Grade 1.4016 - was Grade 430)*

| Sig | Min Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | Restricted Angle | 13mm Stack LH | 13mm Stack RH | Box Qty | | |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| 12" | 300 | 600 | 22 | 58° | 13° | 2SEC0383 | 2SEC0384 | 50 | | |
| 16" | 400 | 700 | 24 | 58° | 11° | 2SEC0385 | 2SEC0386 | 50 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sie | Min Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | Restricted Angle | 16mm Stack LH | 16mm Stack RH | 17mm Stack LH | 17mm Stack RH | Box Qty |
| 12" | | | | | | | | | | _ |



Friction Stays

Egress / Easy Clean & Egress Only

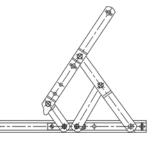
greenteQ - Delta

Egress / Easy Clean - Side Hung

Sold in pairs

Nylon end caps

| Sie | | Max Sash Height (mm) | | | 13mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|-----|-------------------------|----|-----|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 12" | 600 | 1200 | 18 | 85° | 2QFH1011 | 2QFH1041 | 50 |
| 16" | 600 | 1200 | 21 | 85° | 2QFH1012 | 2QFH1042 | 25 |



Cotswold

Egress Only - Side Hung

Sold in pairs

Nylon end caps

| Siz | | Max Sash Height (mm) | | | | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|-----|-------------------------|----|-----|----------|---------------|------------|
| 10" | 500 | 1200 | 18 | 80° | 2COT1518 | 2COT1519 | 50 |
| 16" | 600 | 1200 | 21 | 84° | 2COT1018 | 2COT1525 | 25 |



Sold in pairs

Nylon end caps

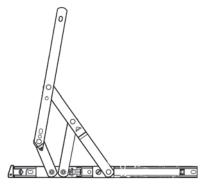
| Sig | Max Sash Width (mm) | Max Sash Height (mm) | Max Sash Weight Kg | Max Angle | 13mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 12" | 600 | 1200 | 18 | 85° | 2COT1526 | 2COT1527 | 50 |
| 16" | 650 | 1200 | 21 | 89° | 2COT1522 | 2COT1523 | 25 |
| 12" Add.Grub Screw | 600 | 1200 | 18 | 85° | 2COT1536 | 2COT1537 | 50 |
| 16" Add.Grub Screw | 650 | 1200 | 21 | 89° | 2COT1532 | 2COT1533 | 25 |

Securistyle

Enhanced Egress / Easy Clean - Side Hung

Sold in pairs

| Siæ | | Max Sash Width (mm) | | | 13mm Stack | 16mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|-----|-----|------------------------|----|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 12" | 300 | 600 | 22 | 80° | 2SEC0367 | 2SEC0369 | 2SEC0370 | 25 |
| 16" | 400 | 700 | 24 | 90° | 2SEC0371 | 2SEC0373 | 2SEC0374 | 25 |



Friction Stay Security Devices

Friction stay security devices provide excellent resistance to forced entry. With one half fitted in the friction stay groove on the sash and another fitted opposite on the frame (in both hinged corners), the components inter-lock if jemmying of the hinge side of a window is attempted. In normal use the 2 halves do not come into contact with each other so wear and tear is not an issue.

It is recomended that friction stay security devices should be fitted to any window that is to be tested to PAS024:2012, unless security friction stays have been fitted.

greenteQ - Delta Hinge Protector



| Sie | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| 13mm Stack (Each) | 2QFH0061 | 100 |
| 17mm Stack (Each) | 2QFH0062 | 100 |

Securistyle Vector Excluder Ancillary Security Device



| Description | 13mm | 17mm | Box |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| | Stack | Stack | Qty |
| Vector Excluder (Set of 4) | 2SEC0270 | 2SEC0271 | 50 sets |

Maco Casement Hinge Protector





A Universal Protector should be fitted to the sash if the profile design calls for fitting in the eurogroove. Either a standard or egress version should be fitted to the frame.

| Description | 13mm Stack | 17mm Stack | Box Qty |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| Standard (Each) | 2WES0262 | 2WES0263 | 200 |
| Egress (Each) | 2WES0264 | 2WES0265 | 200 |
| Universal (Each) | 2WES0520 | 2WES0521 | 200 |

VBH - Auto-Latch Casement Restrictor



Stainless steel
Concealed casement restrictor

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| LH | 2ACC0031 | 50 |
| RH | 2ACC0032 | 50 |

Restrictor shown is LH

Maco -8213 Casement Restrictor



Stainless steel
Concealed casement restrictor

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| LH | 2ACC0050 | 50 |
| RH | 2ACC0051 | 50 |

Restrictor shown is LH

Maco -Auto-Latch Restrictor



Stainless steel
Concealed casement restrictor

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| LH | 2ACC0021 | 50 |
| RH | 2ACC0022 | 50 |

Restrictor shown is LH

Striker Post to suit Auto-Latch and 8213 Stainless Steel Casement Restrictors



Stainless steel

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| 9.5mm | 2ACC0003 | 50 |
| 10.5mm | 2ACC0004 | 50 |
| 11.5mm | 2ACC0005 | 50 |
| 14.5mm | 2ACC0006 | 50 |

Maco -Multi-Vent

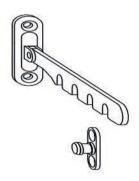


Restricts tilt and turn positions. Sash upstand must have 15° angle or less

Lockable via 2.5mm Allen key supplied

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Multi-Vent White | 5MAC1135 | 20 |
| Multi-Vent Brown | 5MAC1136 | 20 |
| 5° Packer White | 5MAC0361 | 100 |
| 5° Packer Brown | 5MAC0362 | 100 |
| 15° Packer White | 5MAC0364 | 100 |
| 15° Packer Brown | 5MAC0363 | 100 |

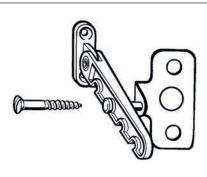
Siegenia -Tilt Restrictor (Cockspur Fastener)



Restricts tilt angle of sash with 4 positions Powder-coated steel construction

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| Tilt Restrictor White | 5SIE0953 | 100 |
| Tilt Restrictor Brown | 5SIE0954 | 100 |

Roto -Tilt Restrictor



Restricts tilt angle of sash with 4 positions Version with handle plate is best option for chamfered profiles Coloured plastic construction

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--|----------|---------|
| Tilt Restrictor White c/w Handle Plate | 5ROT0086 | 20 |
| Tilt Restrictor White | 5ROT0092 | 20 |
| Tilt Restrictor Brown | 5ROT0136 | 20 |

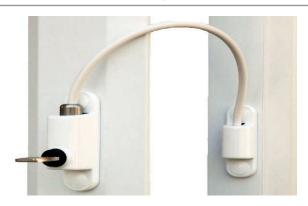
Res-Lok -Casement Restrictor



Stainless steel
Key locking
Concealed casement restrictor

| Restrictor | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------|------------------|---------|
| LH 105mm Arm | 2B A0111 | 50 |
| RH 105mm Arm | 2B A0112 | 50 |
| Striker Post | VBH Code | Box Qty |
| 11.5mm | 2 B A0125 | 50 |
| 12.5mm | 2B A0126 | 50 |
| 13.5mm | 2B A0127 | 50 |
| 14.5mm | 2 B A0128 | 50 |

Fenster Window Safety Restrictor



White and Black as standard (other RAL colours as ilable to special order)

Suits PVCu, aluminium and timber windows

| Description | White | Black | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Safety Restrictor | 2FEN0001 | 2FEN0002 | 50 |

Securistyle - SDR Restrictor Stay



Stainless steel
Concealed detachable restrictor stay
18mm track width
16-18mm Stack

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| SDR 4" | 2SEC0325 | 50 |
| SDR 6" | 2SEC0326 | 50 |
| SDR 8" | 2SEC0327 | 50 |
| SDR 10" | 2SEC0328 | 50 |
| Key | 2SEC0329 | 50 |

Securistyle - SD Restrictor

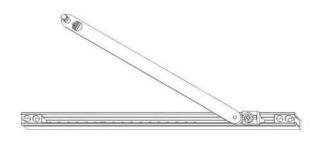


Stainless steel
Concealed restrictor stay
18mm track width
16-18mm Stack

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| 102mm (4") | 2SEC0077 | 50 |
| 152mm (6") | 2SEC0078 | 50 |
| 228mm (9") | 2SEC0079 | 50 |

Maco Brake Stay

Roto Brake Stay





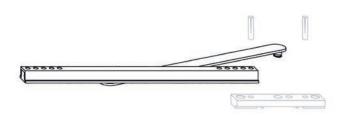
Restricts opening angle of turn windows Friction adjustable

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Brake Stay 240mm | 5MAC6654 | 20 |
| Brake Stay 333mm | 5MAC6655 | 20 |
| Accessory Set (Frame Part) | 5MAC6656 | 20 |

Restricts opening angle of turn windows Friction adjustable

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Brake Stay 191mm | 5ROT2182 | 100 |
| Brake Stay 335mm | 5ROT2183 | 100 |
| Frame Plate | 5ROT2184 | 100 |

Siegenia Brake Stay



Restricts opening angle of turn windows Friction adjustable

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Brake Stay 280mm | 5SIE6375 | 25 |
| Brake Stay 360mm | 5SIE6374 | 25 |
| Frame Plate | 5SIE6376 | 25 |







Tilt & Turn

Eurogroove or Clamp Tilt & Turn Systems

VBH stocks a large selection of TBT tilt and turn (tilt before turn) systems from the three main manufacturers; i.e. Maco, Roto and Siegenia.

All three brands offer solutions for Eurogroove PVCu, timber and aluminium systems, whilst Roto and Siegenia also offer clamp systems for aluminium profiles without a Eurogroove.

We offer the option of surface fit or concealed hinges, and basic or security level locking points.

At present we offer the following solutions. Please contact us for further details of the systems offered by your preferred manufacturer or send us your enquiry/order using the form opposite.

Eurogroove Systems

| Manufacturer | System Name | Hinge Type | Security Level |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Maco | Multi-Matic | Surface Fit | Both |
| Maco | Multi-Matic Invisible | Concealed | Both |
| Maco | Trend | Surface Fit | Both |
| Maco | Trend Invisible | Concealed | Both |
| Roto | Designo | Concealed | Both |
| Roto | Designo II | Concealed | Both |
| Roto | NT 'A' | Surface Fit | Both |
| Roto | NT 'K' | Surface Fit | Both |
| Roto | NT 'R' (Royal) | Concealed | Both |
| Siegenia | Si-Line S-ES | Surface Fit | Both |
| Siegenia | Axxent V V | Concealed | Both |

Clamp Systems

| Manufacturer | System Name | Hinge Type | Security Level |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| Roto | AluVision T540 | Surface Fit | Both |
| Roto | Avdes | Concealed | Both |
| Siegenia | Alu 4200 | Surface Fit | Both |
| Siegenia | Alu Axxent | Concealed | Both |

Attn VBH:

Please supply/quote for * TBT hardware to suit the below specification *Delete as appropriate



Tilt & Turn Hardware Set

| Till & Tulli Haluwale Set | | | | | | | Simp | oly eve | ் erything. |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|---------|----------------|
| Hardware Manufacturer | Maco | | Roto | | | Sie | egenia | | |
| Hardware System | | | | | | | | | |
| Hinge Type | Surface Fit | | | | Concealed | | | | |
| Security Level Required | Standard | | | | Security | | | | |
| Your Profile System (Include profile numbers if known) | Name | | | Sas | sh No. | | Frame No. | | |
| Cover Cap Colour* (If applicable) | White | | | | Brown | | | | |
| Sash Rebate Width* | | | | | | | | | |
| Sash Rebate Height* | | | | | | | | | |
| Handing (viewed from inside)* | Left | | | | Right | | | | |
| Do You Require a Handle? | | | | | | | | | |
| Yes (insert Item Code)** | | | | | No | | | | |
| *If you are ordering more that box below (including sizes, handing | | | | y add | ditional win | dow s | pecifications i | in th | ie |
| **If you require a handle please selec | t from the options o | on pa | ges 124 - 127 a | and inc | dicate relevant | item coo | de in box | | |
| Company Name | | | Acc Nu | ımbe | er | | | | |
| Contact Name | | | Order | | - | | | | |
| Email Address | | | Fax No | | | | | | |
| Sign | | | Date: | | | | | | |

| Fax to: | Gillingham | 01634 263504 | East Kilbride: | 01355 571771 | |
|---------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| | Birmingham | 01675 466300 | Swansea | 01792 701385 | |

Tilt & Turn Handles greenteQ

greenteQ

Alpha TBT - Locking



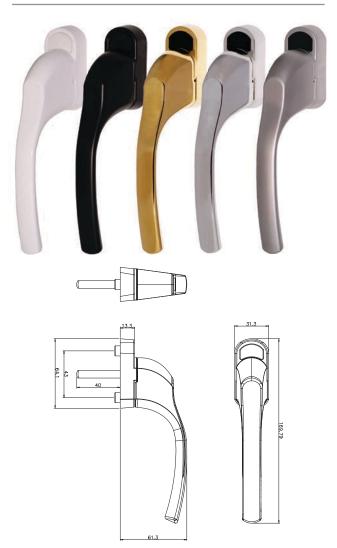
40mm spindle length
Part of the greenteQ suite
TBT function for child safety
Locates in 4 positions at 90° intervals
Supplied with cover caps, fixings and key

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White | 2QTT0061 | 10/60 |
| Black | 2QTT0066 | 10/60 |
| PVD Gold | 2QTT0062 | 10/60 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QTT0063 | 10/60 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QTT0065 | 10/60 |
| Anthracite Grey | 2QTT0067 | 10/60 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QTT0068 | 10/60 |
| Enduro Steel | 2QTT0069 | 10/60 |

Accessories

| Description | White | Black | Green | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Cover Cap | 2QTT0101 | 2QTT0102 | 2QTT0103 | 1 |
| Description | | | VBH Code | Box Qty |
| Spare Key | | | 2QTT0106 | 1 |

Alpha TBT - Non-Locking



40mm spindle length
Non-locking handle for basic tilt and turn windows
Part of the greenteQ suite
Locates in 4 positions at 90° intervals
Supplied with cover caps and fixings

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| White | 2QTT0261 | 10/60 |
| Black | 2QTT0266 | 10/60 |
| PVD Gold | 2QTT0262 | 10/60 |
| Polished Chrome | 2QTT0263 | 10/60 |
| Satin Chrome | 2QTT0265 | 10/60 |
| Anthracite Grey | 2QTT0267 | 10/60 |
| Smokey Chrome | 2QTT0268 | 10/60 |
| Enduro Steel | 2QTT0269 | 10/60 |

Tilt & Turn Handles Hoppe

Atlanta - Locking

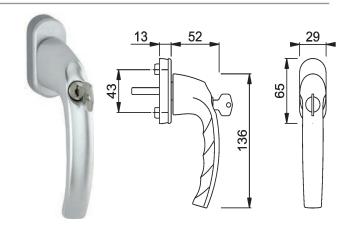
Key locking handle allows free movement to 90° tilt position

Locates in 4 positions at 90° intervals

Turn position accessible only when key is turned

If lever is rotated through 180° prior to fitting, handle reverts to normal locking function (locked in closed position)

| Spindle Si e | White | Gold F3 | Silver F1 | Brassed | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|
| 32mm | 2HOP0683 | 2HOP0681 | 2HOP0680 | 2HOP0686 | 40 |
| 38mm | 2HOP0663 | 2HOP0661 | 2HOP0660 | 2HOP0666 | 40 |
| Spindle Si e | | Polished Gold | Black | Polished Chrome | Box Qty |
| 32mm | | 2HOP0684 | 2HOP0682 | 2HOP0685 | 40 |
| 38mm | | 2HOP0664 | 2HOP0662 | 2HOP0665 | 40 |
| 44mm | | # | 2HOP0656 | # | 40 |



Accessories

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Spare Key | 2HOP0434 | 1 |

Tokyo - Locking

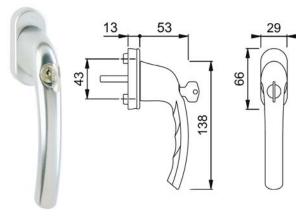
Key locking handle allows free movement to 90° tilt position

Locates in 4 positions at 90° intervals

Turn position accessible only when key is turned

If lever is rotated through 180° prior to fitting, handle reverts to normal locking function (locked in closed position)

| Spindle Si e | White | Gold F3 | Silver F1 | Brassed | Polished Chrome | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|------------|
| 32mm | 2HOP0852 | 2HOP0851 | 2HOP0850 | 2HOP0859 | 2HOP0860 | 40 |
| 38mm | 2HOP0855 | 2HOP0854 | 2HOP0853 | # | # | 40 |
| 44mm | 2HOP0858 | 2HOP0857 | 2HOP0856 | # | # | 40 |



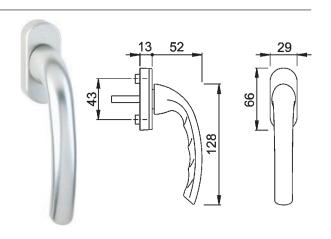
Accessories

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Spare Key | 2HOP0434 | 1 |

Tokyo - Non-Locking

Non locking handle for basic tilt and turn windows Locates in 4 positions at 90° intervals

| Spindle Si z | White | Gold F3 | Silver F1 | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|
| 32mm | 2HOP0826 | 2HOP0825 | 2HOP0824 | 100 |
| 38mm | 2HOP0829 | 2HOP0828 | # | 100 |
| 44mm | 2HOP0822 | 2HOP0821 | 2HOP0820 | 100 |



All locking handles supplied with key # This is not a stock item. MAY be able to obtain it on a special order basis. Please ask.



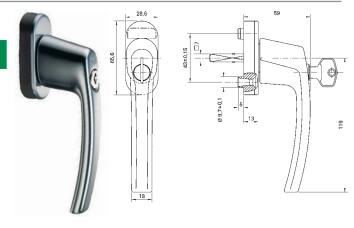
Tilt & Turn Handles Roto

Rotoline - Locking with TBT Function

Key locking handle allows free movement to 90° tilt position

Turn position accessible only when key is turned

| Spindle | White | Gold | Silver | Box |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----|
| Size | | F3 | F1 | Qty |
| 32mm | 5ROT5079 | 5ROT5077 | 5ROT5075 | 20 |



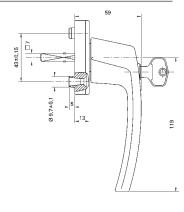
Rotoline - True Locking

Locks in vertical positions only

Handle is either fully locked or unlocked (no TBT function)

| Spindle Size | White | Satin Chrome | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| 32mm | 5ROT5064 | 5ROT5068 | 10 |
| 35mm | 5ROT5065 | - | 10 |





Spares

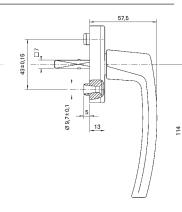
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| Spare Key for TBT Handle (5ROT507*) | 5ROT5089 | 1 |
| Spare Key for Locking Handle (5ROT506*) | 5ROT5090 | 1 |

Rotoline - Non-Locking

Non locking handle for basic tilt and turn windows Locates in 4 positions at 90° intervals.

| Spindle Si e | White | Gold F3 | Silver F1 | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|
| 30mm | # | # | 5ROT5073 | 20 |
| 35mm | 5ROT5064 | 5ROT5063 | # | 20 |
| 38mm | # | 5ROT5063 | # | 20 |





All locking handles supplied with key # This is not a stock item. MAY be able to obtain it on a special order basis. Please ask.

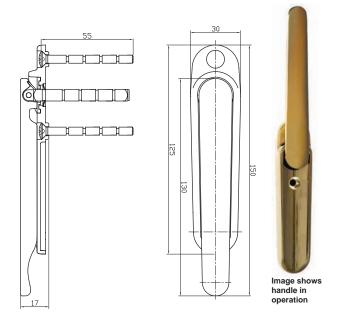
Slim Turn Handles greenteQ

Clearline Slim Non-Locking Turn Handles

Ideal for inward opening windows, stable doors and bi-fold doors Slimline handle with 'Lift & Turn' technology Option with cylinder hole (PZ) also available for bi-fold doors (see page 80)

| Finish | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| White | 4QBF0001 | 40 |
| Black | 4QBF0002 | 40 |
| PVD Gold | 4QBF0003 | 40 |
| Pol. Chrome | 4QBF0004 | 40 |
| Satin Chrome | 4QBF0005 | 40 |





Fanlight Opening Gear Strand

Highline Manual Gearing

Highline is an effective solution to the problem of operating high level windows, including those commonly found in public buildings such as school gymnasiums, libraries, hospitals etc.

The system works by turning a winding handle which is linked by a steel helical cable to one or more chain openers fitted to the high level windows. The chain opens and closes the sash when the winder is turned.

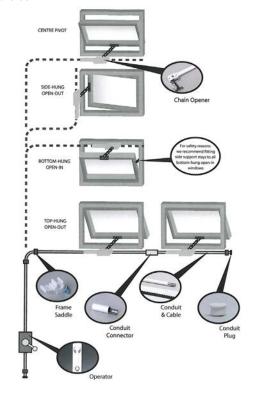
Standard Highline can be used on many window styles including outward opening casements, bottom hung open in, and pivot windows.

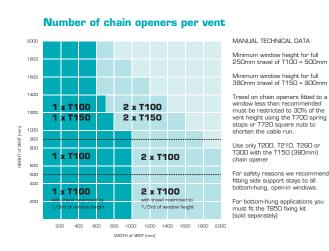
White is available from stock. Highline can also be supplied in black or grey to special order.

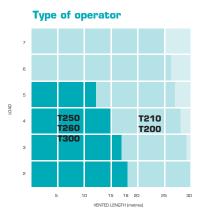
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|----------|
| T100 Chain Opener 250mm White | 4SQL0201 | Each |
| T150 Chain Opener 380mm White | 4SQL0202 | Each |
| T750 Bracket for PVCu Casement Windows White | 4SQL0204 | Each |
| T850 Bottom Hung Fixing Kit White | 4SQL0206 | Each |
| T250 Midi Operator White | 4SQL0210 | Each |
| T220 Major Operator White | 4SQL0209 | Each |
| T210 Maxi Operator White | 4SQL0207 | Each |
| T400 Conduit 3000mm White | 4SQL0213 | Each |
| T450 Inner Cable (Sold Per Metre) | 4SQL0214 | Cont.Cab |
| T800 Conduit Connector White | 4SQL0215 | 10 |
| T600 Conduit Frame Saddle White | 4SQL0217 | 10 |
| T700 Spring Stop | 4SQL0218 | Each |
| T420 Conduit End Plug White | 4SQL0221 | 10 |
| Recommended Tools | | |
| T950 90° Bend Former | 4SQL0222 | Each |
| T900 Combination Tool (Strips back covering and scores groove) | 4SQL0223 | Each |

Sashes can be hung on fixed pivot hinges or friction stays. If friction stays are used, it is important to completely remove all friction.

Use the guides below to select the correct items for your application.







LOAD = number of chain openers + number of bends in conduit

The figures in the chart are based on a single bend in the conduit path. For each additional bend deduct one metre from the VENTED LENGTH total

The figures used in these charts are based on windows with 4mm double glazed units fitted to butt hinges or free pivots, not friction stays.

Please refer to our technical department for advice if friction stays are fitted

MAXIMUM CONTROL RUN

Operator: T200 - 30 metres

T210 - 30 metre

T250/T260 - 18 metres

T300 - 18 metres

The above figures are based on a single bend in the conduit path. Deduct 1 metre from the total vented length for each additional bend.

Load = Number of operators + Number of 90° bends

Electric fanlight gear is available to special order. Please ask.

Folding Openers Pace

Folding Openers

Folding openers (or cam stays) are a convenient way to operate and lock windows, using a surface fit mechanism. They are best suited to top hung outward opening windows but can also be fitted to bottom hung, fully reversible and pivot windows in PVCu, timber, aluminium or steel. They can be linked together for wider windows.

We offer two main types of folding opener as detailed below.

Style 110

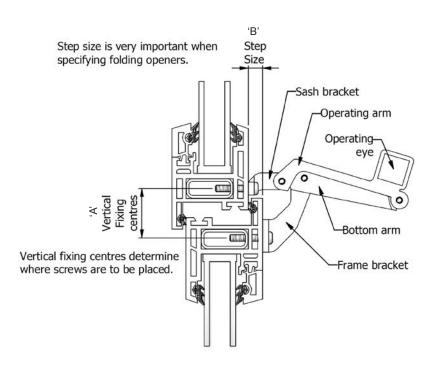
This allows the operating eye to remain inside the building when the window is fully open, making it ideal for use on high level windows where pole operation is required. It is not recommended for hand operation as the geometry of these openers means that there is a risk of fingers becoming trapped. Types 111, 131 and 191 also fall under the header 'Style 110'

Style 112

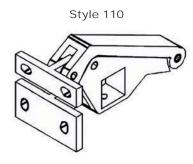
The action of Style 112 openers ensures that the operating eye or tandem bar does not interfere with internal sills. The position of the operating eye gives an extended arc of operation making it ideal for hand operation on low level windows. Types 113, 130 and 190 also fall under the header 'Style 112'. It is not suitable for pole operation.

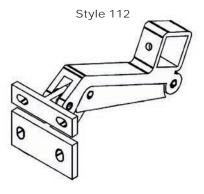
Other versions, including those with fixings in different planes for timber windows are available to special order. Please ask.

When ordering folding openers you should take into account the application (high or low level), the step size (dimension 'B') and the vertical fixing centres (dimension 'A')









Folding Openers Pace

Folding Openers

Tandem Eye Kit

Tandem eye kits are fitted centrally to the tandem bar to allow high level windows to be pole operated

They are supplied complete with the end caps and screws

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| 260 Tandem Eye (for 110) | 2CAL0021 | Each |
| 263 Tandem Eye (for 110) | 2CAL0024 | Each |
| 262 Tandem Eye (for 112) | 2CAL0023 | Each |

Packers

These packers are fitted to either frame or sash fixing point to obtain the correct step size (dimension 'B')

For example if your profile has a step of 18mm, use a 16mm step opener with a 2mm packer on the frame

If your step size is 14mm use the same opener but fit the packer to the sash

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|---------|
| 2mm Packer Mill Finish | 2CAL0016 | 100 |
| 3mm Packer SAA | 2CAL0026 | Each |
| 5mm Packer Nylon | 2CAL0025 | Each |

Pole Operator

Pole operators are needed to operate high level windows. Choose either small or large boss depending on Tandem Eye Kit used

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| 1400mm Pole Operator for 260/263 (small boss) | 2CAL0043 | Each |
| 2000mm Pole Operator for 260/263 (small boss) | 2CAL0020 | Each |
| 1400mm Pole Operator for 262 (large boss) | 2CAL0041 | Each |
| 2000mm Pole Operator for 262 (large boss) | 2CAL0057 | Each |

End Caps, Screws and Sleeves

End caps and fixing screws are supplied within the Tandem Eye Kit. However, if no tandem eye is being used, order them separately using the codes below. A sleeve and an additional screw are required per operator if a 3rd or 4th operator is fitted to a link bar.

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Tandem Bar End Cap Black | 2CAL0040 | Each |
| Self Tapping Assembly Screw | 2CAL0028 | Each |
| Tandem Sleeve (1 per Tandem Eye) | 2CAL0072 | Each |



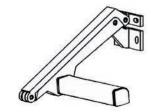
Folding Openers Pace

Folding Openers

Extended Operating Handle

If openers are to be operated individually, and by hand, it is recommended that the manual operating handle is used to prevent trapping of fingers

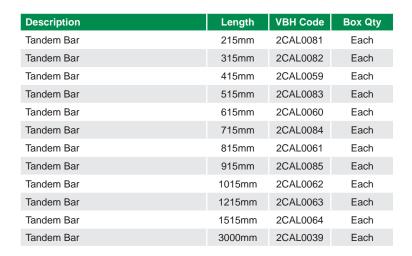
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| PE164 Extended Operating Handle | 2CAL0007 | Each |

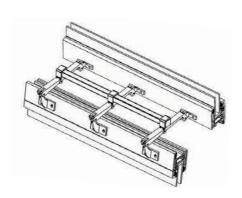


Tandem Bar

Tandem bars are used to link together two or more openers to allow wider windows to be operated. The manufacturer's guideline for tandem bars is shown below:

| Sash Siæ (mm) | Recommendation |
|---------------|------------------------|
| < 400 | 1 Opener |
| 401 - 900 | 2 Linked Openers |
| 901 - 1800 | 3 Linked Openers |
| 1801 - 2700 | 4 Linked Openers |
| > 2700 | Refer to VBH Technical |





Folding Openers Strand

Duoflex

British-made to contemporary design

3 options for flush, recessed and stepped window types

Easily adjustable on site with no need for packers

Suitable for sashes up to 600mm wide with single opener, 900mm (2 openers) and 1500mm (3 openers)

Tested to over 100,000 cycles

Opens window to approx. 150mm

Minimum sash height 250mm if hung on butt hinges or 400mm if using friction stays

Silver finish as standard

Satin stainless steel, polished brass plated, white and other RAL colours available to order



Dim A - 25mm

Dim B - 19mm

Dim C - minimum 38mm

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| Duoflex Recessed Silver | 4SQL1041 | 1 |



Dim A - 25mm

Offset between sash and frame faces can be up to 10mm

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Duoflex Flush Silver | 4SQL1042 | 1 |

Stepped

Dim A - 48mm

Dim B - 16mm

Offset between sash and frame faces can be up to 26mm

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| Duoflex Recessed Silver | 4SQL1043 | 1 |

Link Bar

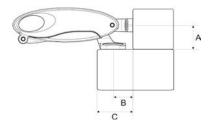
Note: Link bar should be between 2/3 - 3/4 sash width

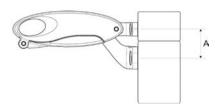
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Duoflex Link Bar Silver 200mm | 4SQL1061 | 1 |
| Duoflex Link Bar Silver 400mm | 4SQL1062 | 1 |
| Duoflex Link Bar Silver 600mm | 4SQL1063 | 1 |
| Duoflex Link Bar Silver 800mm | 4SQL1064 | 1 |
| Duoflex Link Bar Silver 1000mm | 4SQL1065 | 1 |
| Duoflex Link Bar Silver 2000mm | 4SQL1066 | 1 |

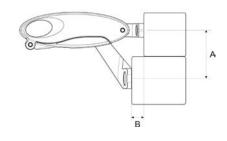
Accessories

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| Centre Ring Silver | 4SQL1055 | 1 |
| End Cap Each Silver | 4SQL1056 | 1 |
| Operating Pole 1.5m | 4SQL1051 | 1 |
| Operating Pole 2m | 4SQL1052 | 1 |











DUOFLEX

Designed to make life simple











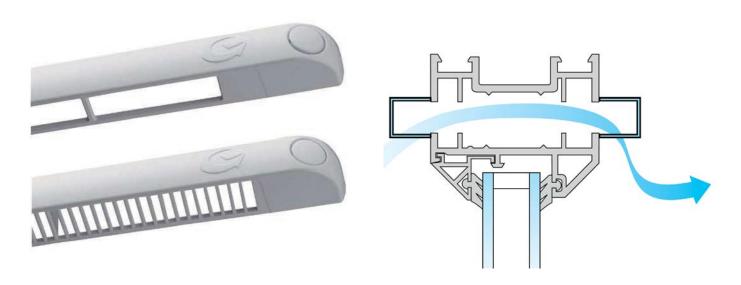
- SSSP Polished Brass
- > Adjustable folding opener accommodates different steps without requiring packers
- > Contemporary aesthetically pleasing design
- > Suitable for top hung, open out windows
- > 3 simple options: Stepped (PVCu) Recessed (Timber) Flush (Timber / Metal)
- > Modular single, double or triple opener system
- > Powdercoated and plated finishes available
- Tested to over 100,000 cycles



StrandHardware Ltd

Suppliers of high quality window and door hardware

F vent



Slimline design has minimal visual impact when installed

1250 and 2500mm² options comply with Building Regulations at time of printing

10 or 12mm rout options

Bottom operation is easily identifiable for occupant control

Clip-fit option available (installation without screws)

Available to special order in Tan, Brilliant White, or combinations of White inners and Tan or Brown outers

1250

| Description | Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|--------|----------|---------|
| F Vent 1250 | White | 5GAV0145 | 50 |
| F Vent 1250 | Brown | 5GAV0147 | 50 |
| | | | |

2500

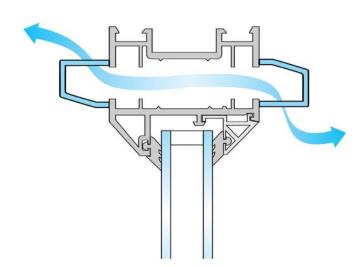
| Description | Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|--------|----------|---------|
| F Vent 2500 | White | 5GAV0146 | 50 |
| F Vent 2500 | Brown | 5GAV0148 | 50 |

Physical Specification

| Vent Type | Slot | Size | | Vent Size (mm) | Equiv.Area (mm²) |
|--------------|-------|-------|----|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1250F | 192 | ! | 10 | 238 x 16.5 x 21 | 1342 |
| | 192 | | 12 | | 1362 |
| 2500F | 163.5 | 163.5 | 10 | 383 x 16.5 x 21 | 2583 |
| | 164.5 | 164.5 | 12 | | 2634 |

GB Vent





GB Vent (Gas Board Vent) has been designed to meet the Building Regulations requirement for the permanent supply of combustion air and conforms to BS 5440 Part 2: 2000

Supplied as a complete unit, the inner vent is inverted to provide upwards air deflection, whilst the hooded external unit prevents weather ingress

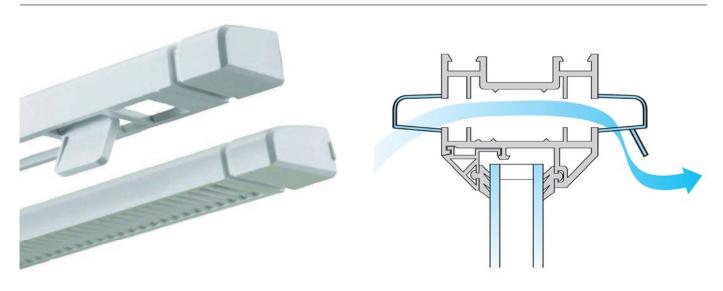
5000

| Description | Inner | Outer | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------|-------|-------|----------|---------|
| GB Vent 5000 (Perm) | White | White | 5GAV0042 | 50 |
| GB Vent 5000 (Perm) | Brown | Brown | 5GAV0104 | 50 |
| GB Vent 5000 (Perm) | White | Brown | 5GAV0110 | 50 |
| GB Vent 5000 (Perm) | White | Tan | 5GAV0111 | 50 |

Physical Specification

| Vent Type | 5 | Slot Siz | Vent Si e (mm) | Equiv.Area (mm²) |
|--------------|-----|----------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 5000GB | 176 | 176 | 400 x 22 x 29 | 5000 |
| | | 20 15 | | |

L Vent



Supplied as a complete unit, L Vent is a slimline through frame slotvent that is ideal for use on slim profiles with limited slot heights. The opening action is controlled by a bottom-mounted lever and the external canopy is supplied with an integral flyscreen. The hooded design prevents weather ingress.

2000

| Description | Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|--------|----------|---------|
| L Vent 2000 | White | 5GAV0046 | 50 |
| L Vent 2000 | Brown | 5GAV0048 | 50 |
| L Vent 2000 | Tan | 5GAV0103 | 50 |

Physical Specification

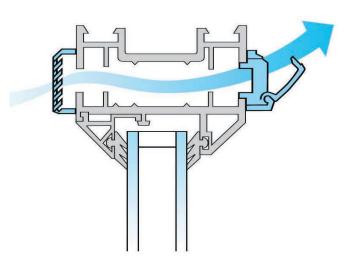
| Vent Type | Slot Size | Slot Size | | Equiv.Area (mm²) |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|
| 2000L | 203 | 10 | 263 x 15 x 18 | 1600 |
| 4000L | 222 222 | 10 | 485 x 15 x 18 | 3200 |

4000

| Description | Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|--------|----------|---------|
| L Vent 4000 | White | 5GAV0040 | 50 |
| L Vent 4000 | Brown | 5GAV0079 | 50 |
| L Vent 4000 | Tan | 5GAV0080 | 50 |

HD Vent





HD Vent can be used as a through frame slotvent or in conjunction with Greenwood's Bar Carrier system to provide an over-glass solution No protruding controls, minimising the risk of damage in transit when installed onto a window frame

Upwards air deflection ensures maximum user comfort

All vents listed here are finger control, but cord control is available to special order

4000

| Description | Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------|
| HD Front Control 4000 | White | 5GAV0098 | 50 |
| HD Front Control 4000 | Brown | 5GAV0071 | 50 |

Physical Specification

| Vent Type | Slot Size | | Vent Size (mm) | Equiv.Area (mm²) |
|--------------|-----------|----|-------------------|---------------------|
| 4000 HDF | 235 | 18 | 286 x 28.5 x 13 | 3200 |
| 8000 HDF | 235 235 | 18 | 540 x 28.5 x 13 | 6400 |

8000

| Description | Colour | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------|
| HD Front Control 8000 | White | 5GAV0099 | 50 |
| HD Front Control 8000 | Brown | 5GAV0107 | 50 |

Ventilators Renson

Tip Vent - 487



| Description | Air Opening | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| 275 x 23mm White | 4000mm² | 5REN0108 | 25 |
| 375 x 23mm White | 5280mm ² | 5REN0109 | 25 |
| 475 x 23mm White | 6880mm² | 5REN0110 | 25 |
| 700 x 23mm White | 10000mm ² | 5REN0111 | 25 |

Canopy - 586



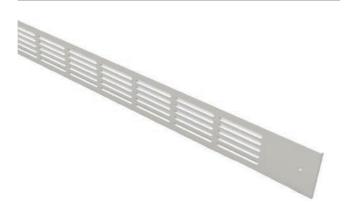
| Description | Air Opening | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| 275 x 28mm White | 4000mm² | 5REN0124 | 25 |
| 375 x 28mm White | 5280mm ² | 5REN0125 | 25 |
| 475 x 28mm White | 6880mm ² | 5REN0126 | 25 |
| 700 x 28mm White | 10000mm ² | 5REN0127 | 25 |

Hit & Miss Vent - 485



| Sie | Air Opening | White | Brown | Box Qty |
|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| 275 x 22mm | 1288mm² | 5REN0092 | 5REN0096 | 25 |
| 375 x 22mm | 2000mm² | 5REN0093 | 5REN0097 | 25 |
| 475 x 22mm | 2415mm ² | 5REN0094 | 5REN0098 | 25 |
| 700 x 22mm | 4000mm² | 5REN0095 | 5REN0099 | 25 |

Patio Grille - 488



| Size | Air Opening | White | Brown | Box Qty |
|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| 275 x 30mm | 2603mm² | 5REN0116 | 5REN0120 | 25 |
| 375 x 30mm | 4000mm ² | 5REN0117 | 5REN0121 | 25 |
| 475 x 30mm | 5000mm ² | 5REN0118 | 5REN0122 | 25 |
| 700 x 30mm | 7521mm ² | 5REN0119 | 5REN0123 | 25 |

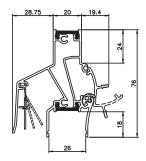
Glaz d-In Ventilators and Louvre Grilles Renson

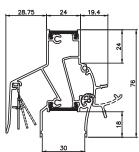
Glazed-in-Ventilator - AR60

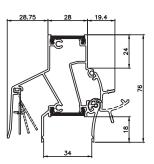
AR 60 / 20

AR 60 / 24

AR 60 / 28







Made to measure

Thermally broken, slimline glaze d-in ventilator Inner and outer can be finished in different colours Suitable for all window materials

Only 60mm glass reduction

Perforated inner grille acts as insect mesh

Manual or rod control (6 stages)

Built-in upwards air deflection

Self-regulating flap ensures a constant airflow

20, 24 or 28 unit thickness

10427mm²/m Equivalent Area

Airflow at 2pa: 42.3m3./h/m

When ordering your made to measure vents please advise:

Glass unit thickness (e.g. 20, 24 or 28mm)

Total length (including end caps)

Colour(s)

Which control option

414 Glazed-in-Louvre Grilles



Available in 24, 28 and 32mm unit thicknesses

Minimum siæ: 130 x 130mm

Finished in satin or brone anodised or any RAL or Syntha

Pulvin® colour

Supplied with 304 stainless steel insect screen (6 x 6mm mesh upon request)

When ordering your made to measure vents please advise:

Louvre type

Glass unit thickness (e.g. 24, 28 or 32mm) - type 414 only

Overall size

Colour(s)

Which control option

All Renson vents are available to special order. Please contact us with your requirements





411 Wall-Mounted Louvre Grilles



Depth: 28.5mm Flange size : 21mm

Minimum siz : 100 x 100mm

Finished in satin or brone anodised or any RAL or Syntha Pulvin®

Supplied with 304 stainless steel insect screen (6 x 6mm mesh

upon request)

Adhesive, Sealants and Welder Sheet

greenteQ 2-Part Adhesive 2C



The solvent and odour-free 2-part adhesive is ideal for bonding corner angles in many materials Easy to use as it has a long working time

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 2C Twin Cartridge 550g White | 2QTC0031 | 6 |
| 2C Twin Cartridge 550g Beige | 2QTC0032 | 6 |
| 2C Twin Cartridge 900g White | 2QTC0033 | 6 |
| 2C Twin Cartridge 900g Beige | 2QTC0034 | 6 |
| Static Mixing Tube | 2QTC0035 | 75 |
| Manual Applicator Gun | 3COS0074 | 1 |

greenteQ A-Acryl



A plasto-elastic dispersion acrylic sealant, A-Acryl can be painted over after curing. It is suitable for filling of stable gaps between window/door frames and walls, plaster and plasterboard Also fills cracks in concrete, stone, plaster and timber

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| A-Acryl 310ml White | 2QTC0011 | 25 |
| A-Acryl 310ml Grey | 2QTC0012 | 25 |

greenteQ FA-Silicone Oxy



A neutral-cure elastic silicone particularly well suited to sealing around window frames and other movement joints It offers strong adhesion without primer to most substrates including PVCu, aluminium, steel, treated timber, brick, concrete and ceramics. It is resistant to extreme temperature fluctuations (-50°-+150°)

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| FA-Silicone 310ml White | 2QTC0001 | 25 |
| FA-Silicone 310ml Grey | 2QTC0003 | 25 |
| FA-Silicone 310ml Brown | 2QTC0005 | 25 |
| FA-Silicone 310ml Black | 2QTC0004 | 25 |
| FA-Silicone 310ml Clear | 2QTC0002 | 25 |

Bisca-Weld 6 Holdfast Adhesive Sheet



For use on welding plates Sold per linear metre

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------|
| Bisca-Weld 6 Holdfast | 3TLS0069 | 30m Roll |

Fixing Foam & Accessories greenteQ

1C Window Gun Foam B2



A 1-part polyurethane frame fixing foam providing a clean and controlled application

Can be used for general filling of small apertures in walls and other cavities that are not subject to extremes of temperature. 1C foam adheres to all common building materials

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| 1C Window Gun Foam B2 750ml | 2QTC0021 | 12 |

Metal Application Gun



DescriptionVBH CodeBox QtyMetal Application Gun for Foam2QTC00201

1C Winter Gun Foam B3



A 1-part moisture-hardening frame fixing foam providing a clean and controlled application. Can be used for general filling of small apertures in walls and other cavities in temperatures as low as -10°C

1C foam adheres to all common building materials

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| 1C Winter Gun Foam B3 750ml | 2QTC0022 | 12 |

Foam Cleaner



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Foam Gun Cleaner | 20TC0029 | 12 |



Construction Chemicals Weiss-Chemie

Cleaning and Care Service Sets



Weiss Cleaning & Care Service Sets are the perfect way for your customers to maintain their PVCu windows and doors

Available in two versions as detailed below, we can even supply them branded with your details, subject to minimum order quantities. Please enquire with VBH

Components:

Cleansing Milk: Abrasive solvent-free cleaner for white PVCu windows and doors

Gasket Care Sachet: Special solution-impregnated pads to sustain the pliabilty of gaskets, preventing sticking in summer and freez ng in winter

Fitting Oil: For the maintenance and lubrication of moving hardware components

Cleaning Cloth

Basic Set contains 100ml Cleansing Milk, 3 Gasket Care Sachets, 30ml Fitting Oil and 1 Cleaning Cloth

Premium Set contains 200ml Cleansing Milk, 5 Gasket Care Sachets, 30ml Fitting Oil and 1 Cleaning Cloth

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| Basic Set | 3COS0026 | 1 |
| Premium Set | 3COS0027 | 1 |

Cosmo PU-100.130 Construction Adhesive



Solvent and colour-free 1-part adhesive ideal for bonding corner angles in many materials

Very fast bonding time when over-sprayed with water

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Cosmo PU-100.130 310ml White | 3COS0073 | 20 |
| Cosmo PU-100.130 310ml Grey | 3COS0078 | 20 |
| Cosmo PU-100.130 310ml Black | 3COS0079 | 20 |

Cosmo CL-300.120 Cleaner



This slightly dissolving cleaner is used for removing marks from white PVCu profiles, and to prepare surfaces for adhesive application

Not for use on transparent surfaces For workshop use only

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| Cosmo CL-300.120 1 Litre | 3COS0021 | 10 |

Cosmo CL-300.140 Cleaner



A non-dissolving cleaner for cleaning PVCu and foiled profiles Effective in removing residue from protective foils, fixing foam and sealant, pencil marks, wax and rubber traces

Its anti-static properties make it ideal for removing dirt and dust For workshop use only

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| Cosmo CL-300.140 1 Litre | 3COS0022 | 10 |

Construction Chemicals

Weiss - PVCu Repair Kit



A 2-part (6g resin & 13g powder) repair kit to carry out major repairs and fill and repair scratches and small gaps
Supplied with applicator and instructions

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| White Repair Kit | 3COS0020 | 6 |

Superglue & Activator





For quick and stain-free bonding of trims, end caps etc

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| Superglue 20g | 3GLU0212 | 10 |
| Superglue 50g | 3GLU0211 | 10 |
| Activator Spray 200ml | 3GLU0213 | 24 |

GT85 Lubricant Spray with PTFE



Non-sticky lubricant with PTFE for effective lubrication with no residue to attract grit and dirt

The lubricant of choice for locksmiths and repair professionals

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| 400ml Spray Can | 3TLS0516 | 36 |

WD-40 White Lithium Grease



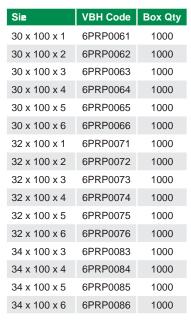
Ideal for metal to metal applications where heavy duty lubrication and protection against rust and corrosion are required Sprays on evenly as a liquid and sets dry for a thick, protective coating that won't run-off, melt or freeze

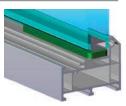
| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| 250ml Spray Can | 3TLS0518 | 12 |

Glaz ng and Frame Packers Etc

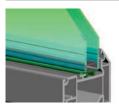
Flat Glazing Packers

| Sie | VBH Code | Box Qty | Sie | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------|----------|---------|--------------|----------|---------|
| 15 x 100 x 1 | 6PRP0001 | 1000 | 24 x 100 x 1 | 6PRP0031 | 1000 |
| 15 x 100 x 2 | 6PRP0002 | 1000 | 24 x 100 x 2 | 6PRP0032 | 1000 |
| 15 x 100 x 3 | 6PRP0003 | 1000 | 24 x 100 x 3 | 6PRP0033 | 1000 |
| 15 x 100 x 4 | 6PRP0004 | 1000 | 24 x 100 x 4 | 6PRP0034 | 1000 |
| 15 x 100 x 5 | 6PRP0005 | 1000 | 24 x 100 x 5 | 6PRP0035 | 1000 |
| 15 x 100 x 6 | 6PRP0006 | 1000 | 24 x 100 x 6 | 6PRP0036 | 1000 |
| 20 x 100 x 1 | 6PRP0011 | 1000 | 26 x 100 x 1 | 6PRP0041 | 1000 |
| 20 x 100 x 2 | 6PRP0012 | 1000 | 26 x 100 x 2 | 6PRP0042 | 1000 |
| 20 x 100 x 3 | 6PRP0013 | 1000 | 26 x 100 x 3 | 6PRP0043 | 1000 |
| 20 x 100 x 4 | 6PRP0014 | 1000 | 26 x 100 x 4 | 6PRP0044 | 1000 |
| 20 x 100 x 5 | 6PRP0015 | 1000 | 26 x 100 x 5 | 6PRP0045 | 1000 |
| 20 x 100 x 6 | 6PRP0016 | 1000 | 26 x 100 x 6 | 6PRP0046 | 1000 |
| 22 x 100 x 1 | 6PRP0021 | 1000 | 28 x 100 x 1 | 6PRP0051 | 1000 |
| 22 x 100 x 2 | 6PRP0022 | 1000 | 28 x 100 x 2 | 6PRP0052 | 1000 |
| 22 x 100 x 3 | 6PRP0023 | 1000 | 28 x 100 x 3 | 6PRP0053 | 1000 |
| 22 x 100 x 4 | 6PRP0024 | 1000 | 28 x 100 x 4 | 6PRP0054 | 1000 |
| 22 x 100 x 5 | 6PRP0025 | 1000 | 28 x 100 x 5 | 6PRP0055 | 1000 |
| 22 x 100 x 6 | 6PRP0026 | 1000 | 28 x 100 x 6 | 6PRP0056 | 1000 |





Bridge Packers



20 x 100 x 5

22 x 100 x 5

24 x 100 x 5

26 x 100 x 5

28 x 100 x 3

28 x 100 x 4

32 x 100 x 5

32 x 100 x 7

| Drain | НаІа | Covers |
|-------|------|--------|
| brain | Hole | Covers |

| Sie | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| Round White | 6PRP0501 | 1000 |
| Rectangular Wht | 6GPP1104 | 1000 |







Box Qty

20





| Sie | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------|----------|---------|
| 14 x 80 x 1-3 | 6PRP0101 | 1000 |
| 14 x 80 x 3-5 | 6PRP0102 | 1000 |
| 14 x 100 x 2-4 | 6PRP0103 | 1000 |
| 14 x 100 x 4-6 | 6PRP0104 | 1000 |
| 20 x 60 x 1-3 | 6PRP0111 | 1000 |
| 20 x 60 x 3-5 | 6PRP0112 | 1000 |
| 20 x 60 x 2-4 | 6PRP0113 | 1000 |
| 20 x 60 x 4-6 | 6PRP0114 | 1000 |
| 20 x 60 x 1-3 | 6PRP0131 | 1000 |
| 24 x 60 x 3-5 | 6PRP0132 | 1000 |
| 24 x 60 x 2-4 | 6PRP0133 | 1000 |
| 24 x 60 x 7.5-9.5 | 6PRP0134 | 1000 |
| 24 x 100 x 1-4 | 6PRP0135 | 1000 |
| 26 x 80 x 3-5 | 6PRP0141 | 1000 |
| 28 x 80 x 1-3 | 6PRP0151 | 1000 |
| 28 x 80 x 3-5 | 6PRP0152 | 1000 |
| 28 x 100 x 2-4 | 6PRP0153 | 1000 |
| 28 x 100 x 4-6 | 6PRP0154 | 1000 |
| 30 x 80 x 3-5 | 6PRP0162 | 1000 |
| 32 x 80 x 2-4 | 6PRP0173 | 1000 |
| 32 x 80 x 4-6 | 6PRP0174 | 1000 |

Frame Packers



| Sie | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| 53 x 62 x 1 | 6PRP0301 | 1000 |
| 53 x 62 x 2 | 6PRP0302 | 1000 |
| 53 x 62 x 3 | 6PRP0303 | 1000 |
| 53 x 62 x 4 | 6PRP0304 | 1000 |
| 53 x 62 x 5 | 6PRP0305 | 1000 |
| 53 x 62 x 6 | 6PRP0306 | 1000 |
| 53 x 62 x 10 | 6PRP0307 | 1000 |

6PRP0275

6PRP0277

1000

1000

Hand Tools

Bolt Cutters



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| 600mm (24") | 3TLS0503 | 1 |

Moon Knife



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| Moon Knife - Don Carlos | 3TLS0095 | 1 |
| Moon Knife - Budget | 3TLS0003 | 1 |
| Sprue Guide | 3TLS0096 | 1 |

Driver Bits & Holder

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Magnetic Driver Bit Holder | 3TLS0203 | 1 |
| #2 Phillips Bit 25mm | 3TLS0202 | 1 |
| #2 Phillips Bit 50mm Long | 3TLS0207 | 1 |
| #2 Phillips Bit 70mm Long | 3TLS0205 | 1 |

Suction Cup



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Suction Cup | 3TLS0513 | 1 |

Utility Knife



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------|----------|---------|
| Utility Knife | 3TLS0512 | 1/24 |

Tape Measure



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|---------|
| 3m x 16mm Tape Measure | 3TLS0110 | 1 |
| 5m x 19mm Tape Measure | 3TLS0111 | 1 |

Hand Tools

Hi-Tension Hacksaw



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| Hi-Tension Hacksaw | 3TLS0510 | 1 |

Glazing Shovel



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| Glaż ng Shovel | 3TLS0001 | 1 |

Key Sets



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 8-Piece Folding Torx Key Set | 3TLS0514 | 1 |

| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| 8-Piece Folding Hex Key Set | 3TLS0515 | 1 |

Easi-Gauge Sealed Unit Measuring Caliper



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| Easi-Gauge Caliper | 3TLS0093 | 1 |

Ribbed Level



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|--------------------------|-----------|---------|
| 600mm (24") Ribbed Level | 3TI S0511 | 1 |

Hammers, Mallets & Shears



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Claw Hammer with Steel Tubular Handle | 3TI S0500 | 1/24 |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Club Hammer 1Kg Fibreglass | 3TI S0501 | 1/12 |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| 16 oz Fibreglass Rubber Mallet White Head | 3TLS0502 | 1/24 |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|
| Fig. d Mitre Shears | 3TLS0004 | 1 |
| Spare Blade | 3TLS0064 | 1 |
| Spare Cutting Plate | 3TI S0065 | 1 |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| Multi-Pupose Shears | 3TLS0007 | 1 |



Hand Tools

Chisels & Bolsters



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| 2 1/4" Bolster with Guard | 3TLS0507 | 1 |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---|----------|---------|
| 4-Piece Wood Chisel Set (6, 13, 19, 25mm) | 3TLS0506 | 1 |

Clamps



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|------------------------|----------|---------|
| 6" Ratchet Speed Clamp | 3TLS0504 | 48 |



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| One Hand Speed Clamp 150mm (6") | 3TLS0505 | 1/24 |

Wrecking Bar



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 600mm (24") Strong Arm Wrecking Bar | 3TLS0508 | 1 |

Caulking Gun



| Description | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|
| 11" Heavy Duty Caulking Gun | 3TI S0509 | 1 |

Pet Doors

Pet Doors for Animals up to 45Kg



| Description | Operation* | Overall Size W x H (mm) | Animal Siz | VBH Code | Box Qty |
|-------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| White Sleeved | 4-Way | 241 x 252 | Cats Up To 7Kg | 2GBA2000 | 1 |
| Woodgrain Sleeved | 4-Way | 241 x 252 | Cats Up To 7Kg | 2GBA2001 | 1 |
| White Magnetic | 4-Way | 241 x 252 | Cats Up To 7Kg | 2GBA2002 | 1 |
| White Unsleeved - Small | 2-Way | 198 x 236 | Cats Up To 7Kg/Small Dogs Up To 3Kg | 2GBA2005 | 1 |
| Brown Unsleeved - Small | 2-Way | 198 x 236 | Cats Up To 7Kg/Small Dogs Up To 3Kg | 2GBA2006 | 1 |
| White - Medium | 2-Way | 294 x 352 | Dogs Up To 18Kg | 2GBA2007 | 1 |
| Brown - Medium | 2-Way | 294 x 352 | Dogs Up To 18Kg | 2GBA2008 | 1 |
| White - Large | 2-Way | 386 x 456 | Dogs Up To 18Kg | 2GBA2009 | 1 |
| Brown - Large | 2-Way | 386 x 456 | Dogs Up To 18Kg | 2GBA2010 | 1 |

^{*}Functions of 2 & 4-Way Pet Doors 2-Way - Fully locked, fully open 4-Way - Fully locked, fully open, in only, out only

Concise Buyers' Guide By Brand

Adams Rite -

Access Control

Door Locks

Emergency Exit Hardware

Transom Closers

Alpro -

Pull Handles

Argenta -

Door Hinges Window Hinges

Axim -

Flush Bolts

J Banks -

Door Restrictors
Window Restrictors

Barrier

Bi-Fold Door Hardware

Door Locks
Door Restrictors
Finger Bolts
Flush Bolts

Caldwell -

Folding Openers
Window Restrictors

Cotswold -

Friction Stays
Window Restrictors

Dorma -

Door Closers

Dr Hahn -

Door Hinges

Duco -

Louvre Grilles Ventilators

Eclipse -

Black Antique Ironwork

Butt Hinges

Casement Fasteners & Stays

Digital Locks

Door Closers (Concealed)

Door Handles & Furniture

Finger Bolts
Flush Bolts

Internal Door Locks (Incl. WC)

Letterplates
Mortice Locks
Nightlatches
Pull Handles
Tubular Latches

Vertical Slider Hardware

Exidor -

Emergency Exit Hardware

Exitex -

Door Threshold
Draught-Proofing
Drop Seals
Dry Glaiz ng Tape
Georgian Bar Tape
d inery Seals
Weather Bar

Fenster -

Window Restrictors

Gez -

Door Closers

greenteQ

Adhesive

Bi-Fold Door Hardware

Door Handles
Door Hinges
Door Knockers
Door Restrictors
Door Threshold
Door Viewers
Friction Stays

Friction Stay Security Devices

Gaskets
Hand Tools
Letterboxes

Monkey Tail Decorative Casement Stays

Monkey Tail Espag Handles

Profile Cylinders

Pull Handles and Rosettes

Silicone

Sliding Door Handles Tilt & Turn Handles

Weather Bar

Window Espagnolettes

Window Handles

(Espagnolette, Monkey Tail & Cockspur)

Giesse -

Door Locks

Glappart-

Drain Hole Covers
Frame Packers
Glaż ng Packers
Glaż ng Bridges
Run-Up Blocks
Ventilators

Ventilators

Greenwood -

GT85 -

GT85 Lubricant Spray SG85 White Grease

GU/Ferco -

Door Locks
Stable Door Locks
Window Restrictors
Window Hinges

Gutmann -

Drain Track

Haps -

Door Hinges Window Hinges

Hautau -

Window Restrictors

Hoppe -

Door Knockers
Door Handles
Door Numerals
Letterboxes
Patio Door Handles
Tilt & Turn Handles

Window Handles (Espagnolette)

Kaba -

Profile Cylinders

Kenrick -

Espagnolettes
Window Shootbolts

KFV -

Door Locks
Finger Bolts
Stable Door Locks

Locit -

Door Restrictors

Toe & Heel Sashjacks

Window Restrictors

Maco -

Door Hinges
Door Locks
Door Restrictors
Finger Bolts

Friction Stay Security Devices

Lift/Slide Patio Gear
Parallel Sliding Hardware

Profile Cylinders
Tilt & Turn Gear

Tilt/Slide Patio Door Gear Window Espagnolettes Window Restrictors

Window Security Espagnolettes

(RAIL)

Window Shootbolts

Concise Buyers' Guide By Brand

Paddock - (Yale)

Door Furniture Letterboxes

Peder Nielsen (PN) -

Reversible Window Gear

PetSafe -

Cat Flaps
Pet Doors

Renson -

Door Hinges Louvre Grilles Ventilators Window Hinges

Roto -

Bi-Fold Door Gear Door Handles Door Hinges Door Locks Door Restrictors Door Threshold

Sliding Door Gear (Inline)

Tilt & Turn Gear
Tilt & Turn Handles
Tilt/Slide Patio Door Gear
Window Espagnolettes
Window Restrictors

Window Security Espagnolettes

Window Shootbolts

Securistyle -

Friction Stays

Friction Stay Security Devices

Window Handles
Window Restrictors

Siegenia -

Bi-Fold Door Gear Lift/Slide Door Gear Sliding Door Gear (Inline) Tilt & Turn Gear

Tilt & Turn Handles
Tilt/Slide Patio Door Gear

Staywell -

Cat Flaps Pet Doors Strand -

Door Restrictors

Electric Fanlight Gear

Emergency Exit Hardware

Fanlight Winding Gear

Finger Protection

Folding Openers

Screwjacks

Weiss-Chemie -

Adhesives

Care & Maintenance Sets

Cleaners

Yale -

Access Control
Digital Door Locks
Door Furniture
Door Handles
Door Locks

Electronic Door Locks
Emergency Exit Hardware

Finger Bolts
Friction Stays

Internal Door Locks (Incl. WC)

Letterboxes
Mortice Locks
Nightlatches
Padlocks
Profile Cylinders

Repair Door Handles
Repair Door Locks
Replacement Gearboxes

Security Bolts

Sliding Door Gear (Inline)

Tubular Latches

Window Security Espagnolettes (Encloser, Defender and Blade)

Window Shootbolts

Concise Buyers' Guide By Product

Access Control -Door Locks - Multipoint Friction Stay Security Devices -Adams Rite greenteQ Ferco Eclipse GU Maco Yale KFV Securistyle Adhesive -Maco Yale Roto Flush & Finger Bolts greenteQ Yale Weiss-Chemie Axim Door Locks: Mortice -Bi-Fold Door Hardware -Barrierfold Adams Rite Black Antique greenteQ Barrier Eclipse Barrierfold Eclipse Maco Roto Giesse Siegenia Siegenia Vistafold Yale Vistafold Yale Casement Stays & Fasteners -**Door Restrictors -**Glaż ng Packers & Bridges greenteQ Black Antique Glap art Locit **Eclipse** Yale Maco Hand Tools -Roto greenteQ Cat Flaps -Siegenia Various PetSafe Strand Inline Sliding Door Hardware -Staywell **Door Security Products** greenteQ Cleaners & Care Kits greenteQ Roto greenteQ J Banks Weiss-Chemie Siegenia Yale Yale Door Closers - (Overhead & Transom) Door Threshold -Letterboxes -Adams Rite greenteQ greenteQ Dorma Exitex Black Antique Geæ Roto Hoppe **Door Finger Protection Drain Track -**Yale (Paddock) Strand Lift/Slide Door Hardware -Gutmann Door Furniture -**Emergency Exit Hardware -**Maco greenteQ Siegenia Adams Rite Black Antique Louvre Grilles -Exidor Hoppe Strand Duco Door Handles -Yale Renson greenteQ Fanlight Gear -Lubricants -Black Antique GT85 Spray with PTFE Caldwell (Spring Catches) **Eclipse** SG85 White Grease Highline (Electric or Winding System) Hoppe Quickline (Electric or Winding System) Nightlatches -Roto Pace (Folding Openers) **Eclipse** Yale Strand (Folding Openers & Screwjacks) Yale **Door Hinges** Friction Stays -Parallel Sliding Door Gear greenteQ

greenteQ
Cotswold
Securistyle
Yale

Maco

Argenta

Barrierfold

Dr. Hahn Eclipse Haps Maco Roto

Black Antique

Concise Buyers' Guide By Product

Pet Doors -

PetSafe

Staywell

Profile Cylinders -

greenteQ

Kaba Gege

Maco

Yale

Pull Handles and Rosettes -

greenteQ

Alpro

Black Antique

Hewi

Repair Locks & Replacement Gearboxes

Yale Doormaster

Reversible Window Hardware -

PN (Peder Nielsen)

Run-Up Blocks -

Glap art

Seals & Draught-Proofing -

greenteQ

Exitex

Security Casement Locking Systems -

Maco (RAIL)

Roto (TSL)

Yale (Encloser, Defender & Blade)

Silicone Sealant -

greenteQ

Soudal

Sliding Door Gear - (Inline)

Roto Siegenia

Yale

Sliding Door Handles -

greenteQ

Roto

Yale

Stable Door Locks -

GU KFV Maco

Roto

Tapes - (Security, Georgian Bar & Dry Glaiz ng)

Exitex

Tilt/Slide Door Hardware -

Maco Siegenia

Tilt & Turn Hardware -

Maco

Roto

Siegenia

Tilt & Turn Handles -

greenteQ Hoppe Roto Siegenia

Ventilators - (Through-frame & Glaz d-in)

Window Shootbolts -

greenteQ

Kenrick

Maco

Roto

Yale

Duco
Glap art
Greenwood
Renson

Vertical Sliding Sash Hardware -

Eclipse

Weather Bar -

greenteQ Exitex Roto

Window Espagnolettes -

greenteQ Kenrick Maco Roto Yale

Window Handles -

greenteQ Hoppe Securistyle Yale

Window Hinges - (Fixed Pivot)

Eclipse
GU
Haps
Roto
Siegenia

Window Locking Systems -

Maco (RAIL) Roto (TSL)

Yale (Encloser, Defender & Blade)

Window Restrictors -

greenteQ
J Banks
Caldwell
Cotswold
Fenster
Hautau
Locit
Maco
Roto
Securistyle

Siegenia

Issue 01/2015 PVCu

Useful Contact Information

Gillingham Sales



Sarah Talbot Customer Service Supervisor Tel: 01634 263300 Fax: 01634 263504 sarah.talbot@vbhgb.com

Gillingham Sales



Tamara Bridgland Tel: 01634 263300 Fax: 01634 263504 tamara.bridgland@vbhgb.com



Karen Campbell Tel: 01634 263300 Fax: 01634 263504 karen.campbell@vbhgb.com



Louise Eagle Tel: 01634 263300 Fax: 01634 263504 louise.eagle@vbhgb.com



Lynn Martin Tel: 01634 263300 Fax: 01634 263504 lynn.martin@vbhgb.com

East Kilbride Sales



Tel: 01355 263326 Fax: 01355 239986 pamela.paterson@vbhgb.com



Swansea Sales

Tel: 01792 794566 Fax: 01792 798902 steve.thomas@vbhgb.com

External Sales

Mob: 07387 417206

wayne.hewlett@vbhgb.com

Regional Sales

Manager - North

Technical Support

Tel: 01634 263300 Fax: 01634 263504 lesley.mills@vbhgb.com

Accounts Contact



Julie Jenkins Tel: 01634 263263 Fax: 01634 263504 julie.jenkins@vbhgb.com

General Manager - Scotland & NI



Mob: 07740 401345 allan.price@vbhgb.com

Managing Director



Simon Monks Fax: 01634 263504 simon.monks@vbhgb.com



Tel: 01634 263300 Fax: 01634 263504 kelly.short@vbhgb.com

Technical Manager Technical Advisor



Melvin Hutton Tel: 01634 263263 Fax: 01634 263504 melvin.hutton@vbhgb.com

Sales & General Manager - Wales



Phil Thomas Mob: 07970 185640 philip.thomas@vbhgb.com

Product Development

Colin Russell Tel: 01634 263263

Fax: 01634 263504

Systems Sales

Manager

colin.russell@vbhgb.com

Mob: 07740 401352 rob.norman@vbhgb.com

Technical Advisor



Paul Barthrop Tel: 01634 263263 Fax: 01634 263504



paul.barthrop@vbhgb.com



Mob: 07740 401342 adrian.gale@vbhgb.com

Regional Sales Manager - South



Mob: 07740 401349 dan.powell@vbhgb.com



Director

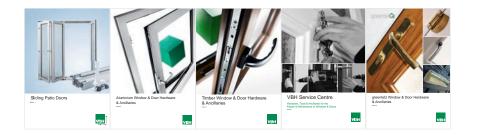
Peter Rowlands Tel: 01634 263263 Fax: 01634 263504 peter.rowlands@vbhgb.com

www.vbhgb24.com

Do you use VBH24 to buy from VBH online?

If you don't you're missing out on a host of benefits including:





VBH Great Britain

Head Office

England (except SW) & North Wales

VBH House Bailey Drive Gillingham Business Park Gillingham Kent ME8 0WG

Tel: +44 (0)1634 263263 (Reception)
Tel: +44 (0)1634 263300 (Sales)
Fax: +44 (0)1634 263504
Email: sales@vbhgb.com

Scotland

Unit 13 Hawbank Road College Milton East Kilbride Glasgow G74 5EG

Tel: +44 (0)1355 263326 Fax: +44 (0)1355 239986 Email: sales@vbhgb.com

Mid/South Wales & South West England

Unit K28 Ashmount Business Park Upper Fforest Way Swansea SA6 8QR

Tel: +44 (0)1792 794566 Fax: +44 (0)1792 798902 Email: swansea.sales@vbhgb.com

www.vbhgb.com (main website) www.greenteq.info (greenteQ website) www.qsecure.co.uk (Q-secure website) www.vbhgb24.com (webshop)

twitter.com/vbhgb



. -

Contact us today for Online Ordering at VBH24. Visit shop.vbhgb.com to register

Online Orders over £100 are delivered **Free** (on standard delivery to mainland addresses)

